User Guide
A guide for using the Eversense E3 Continuous Glucose Monitoring System
Eversense E3 Trademark

Eversense E3, Eversense E3 Continuous Glucose Monitoring, Eversense E3 CGM, Eversense E3 Sensor, Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter, Eversense App and the Eversense E3 logo are trademarks of Senseonics, Incorporated. Other brands and their products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Contents

Glossary ........................................... 5

1. Introduction .................................... 7
Help and Support ................................. 7
Eversense E3 CGM System Components ... 8
System Requirements ......................... 12
End User License Agreement and Privacy Policy ... 12

2. Benefits and Risks ............................. 15
Risks and Side Effects ......................... 16
Warnings ........................................ 17
Precautions ..................................... 19

3. Getting Started ............................... 21
Charge your Smart Transmitter ............. 22
Step 1. Download and Install the App ....... 24
Step 2. Set up the App – Account Creation, Pairing and Settings ... 25

4. Linking the Sensor ............................ 32

5. Using the Smart Transmitter ............... 38
Daily Use ........................................ 39
Secure the Smart Transmitter over Inserted Sensor .......... 40
Turn the Smart Transmitter ON and OFF .... 43
Smart Transmitter Care and Maintenance ... 44
Battery Indicator ................................ 44
LED Status Indicators ....................... 45

6. Calibrating the System ...................... 46
Calibration Phases .............................. 48
How To Calibrate ................................ 51

7. Using the App .................................. 55
Check Your Mobile Device Settings ........ 56
Get To Know the “My Glucose” Screen ...... 57
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trend Arrows</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Treatment Decisions with CGM</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discuss with Your Health Care Provider</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Treatment Decisions with Eversense E3</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 Trend Arrows and Treatment Decisions</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What Would You Do</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trend Graph</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Options</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profile Picture</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8. Customizing your Settings</strong></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Glucose Alert Levels</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Glucose Target Levels</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Predictive Alerts</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Rate of Change Alerts</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting System Information</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Sounds</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Glucose Override Setting</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitter Disconnect Setting</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Temporary Profile</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logging out</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9. Alert Descriptions</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerts and Notifications</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert History</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert Descriptions and Actions</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10. Event Log</strong></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulin</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11. Reports</strong></td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly Modal Summary</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose Pie Chart</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose Statistics</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12. Share My Data</strong></td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Data Management Software (DMS) Program</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Circle</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13. Product and General Information on the App</strong></td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14. Viewing Eversense E3 Data on the Apple Watch</strong></td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table of Contents

15. My Circle ........................................ 160
   Remote Monitoring with
   Eversense E3 CGM System
   and Eversense NOW App ........................................ 160

16. About the Sensor .......................... 166
   Insertion Steps ........................................ 167
   Removal Steps ........................................ 168

17. Travel ........................................ 169

18. Troubleshooting .......................... 170
   Smart Transmitter ........................................ 170
   Smart Transmitter Battery
   and Charging ........................................ 172
   Connection with Smart Transmitter ................. 173
   Calibration ........................................ 176
   Alerts and Notifications ........................................ 178
   Glucose Readings ........................................ 180
   Making Treatment Decisions ........................................ 181
   Trend Arrows ........................................ 182
   App ........................................ 182
   Sensor ........................................ 184
   Events ........................................ 186
   Sync ........................................ 186
   Shortcuts ........................................ 187

19. Device Performance ...................... 188
   Clinical Study Performance ........................................ 188
   Eversense E3 Accuracy to YSI in
   PROMISE Study ........................................ 190
   Eversense E3 Alert Performance ........................................ 196
   Sensor Life ........................................ 202
   Safety ........................................ 203

20. Technical Specifications ............... 204
   Sensor ........................................ 204
   Smart Transmitter ........................................ 205
   Power Supply and Charger ........................................ 206
   USB Cable* for Charging and
   Downloading ........................................ 206
   Electrical and Safety Standards ........................................ 207
   Symbols on the Eversense CGM
   Mobile App ........................................ 210
   Symbols on Packaging and Devices ........................................ 212
   Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter ........................................ 214
   Limited Warranty ........................................ 214

Legal Notices ........................................ 217
   Apple Legal Notice ........................................ 217
   Google Legal Notice ........................................ 217
   About Bluetooth® ........................................ 217
   Bluetooth® Trademark ........................................ 217
   FCC Information ........................................ 218

Index ........................................ 219
Glossary

Alert  An alert warns you that a situation needs your attention and that you should respond/take appropriate action.

Blood Glucose Meter  A commercially available device used to measure glucose using a blood sample from a fingerstick.

Bluetooth®  A brand name for a wireless networking technology that uses short wave radio frequencies (RF) to connect mobile devices and other wireless electronic devices.

Calibration  Blood glucose reading from a fingerstick sample entered in the Eversense App to check the accuracy of the system. With the Eversense E3 System, there are two phases: Initialization Phase during which 4 fingerstick tests are required, and the Daily Calibration Phase, during which 1 fingerstick test is required twice daily.

CGM  Continuous Glucose Monitoring. Continuously monitoring your glucose levels from interstitial fluid every few minutes.

Contraindication  A condition or circumstance in which a person should not use the device.

CT  Computed Tomography

Do Not Disturb Mode (DND in the Eversense App)  When enabled, the mobile app will stop displaying non-critical alerts, and the smart transmitter will stop providing vibratory notifications for non-critical alerts. Critical alerts will still be provided. Many mobile devices have a separate Do Not Disturb Mode. Consult the manufacturer’s instructions for more information.

Electromagnetic Interference  A strong field of energy generated by electrical or magnetic devices.

EULA  End User License Agreement

Eversense App  Software program that is installed on a mobile device and is used to display CGM glucose data sent from the smart transmitter.

Eversense DMS  A web-based application compatible with the Eversense App where your glucose data is stored and can be viewed.

Eversense NOW  A remote monitoring mobile application that allows you to share your glucose data with other people.

FAQ  Frequently Asked Questions

Health Care Provider  A physician, physician assistant, and/or nurse practitioner who has successfully completed the Eversense E3 CGM Insertion and Removal Training Program and has read and understood the Eversense E3 CGM Sensor Insertion and Removal Instructions.
“HI” Reading Indicates a sensor glucose reading is > 400 mg/dL.

Hyperglycemia An episode of high blood glucose.

Hypoglycemia An episode of low blood glucose.

Interstitial Fluid (ISF) The fluid between cells in the body. The Eversense E3 CGM measures glucose from an interstitial fluid sample, versus glucose in a blood sample obtained from a fingerstick.

Jailbroken Device A device (iPhone or iPod) that has been modified to remove the controls and limits set by the original manufacturer.

LED Light Emitting Diode

Linked Sensor A sensor that is connected to a smart transmitter.

“LO” Reading Indicates sensor glucose reading is < 40 mg/dL.

Mobile Device A handheld device built on a mobile operating system that runs the Eversense App and communicates with the smart transmitter.

mg/dL Milligrams per deciliter, a unit of measure that shows the concentration of a substance in a specific amount of fluid. In some countries, including the United States, glucose test results are reported as mg/dL, indicating how much glucose is in the blood when using a blood glucose meter, or how much glucose is in the interstitial fluid when using some CGM systems, like the Eversense E3 CGM System.

mmol/L Millimoles per liter, a unit of measure that shows the concentration of a substance in a specific amount of fluid. In many countries, glucose test results are reported as mmol/L, indicating how much glucose is in the blood when using a blood glucose meter, or how much glucose is in the interstitial fluid when using some CGM systems, like the Eversense E3 CGM System.

MRI Magnetic Resonance Imaging

Rate of change/trend arrows Indicators of direction and speed of change of your glucose levels.

Remote Monitoring An optional feature that allows you to invite others to view your CGM data using Eversense NOW, a separate mobile app they download to a compatible mobile device.

Sensor A device inserted subcutaneously for continually measuring interstitial fluid glucose levels.

Snooze Setting Used to set how often an alert repeats.

Subcutaneous Located beneath the skin.

Smart Transmitter A reusable device worn externally over the inserted sensor that powers the sensor and sends glucose information to the mobile device for display in the Eversense App.

Warm-Up Phase The period the sensor requires to adjust after the sensor has been inserted and before calibrations.
1. Introduction

This section reviews how to use this guide and describes your new Eversense E3 CGM System, including its components and intended purpose.

Congratulations on having Eversense E3 CGM technology to assist you in managing your diabetes. Your Eversense E3 CGM System is intended to continually measure glucose levels for up to 180 days after your sensor is inserted. Glucose information collected by the system is automatically sent to your mobile device. You must contact your health care provider (physician, physician assistant, and/or nurse practitioner) to schedule the insertion and removal of your sensor.

Help and Support

Please review this User Guide with your health care provider. For additional Eversense E3 product questions and troubleshooting issues, contact Customer Support toll free in the US at 844-SENSE4U (844-736-7348).

For additional information on getting started with Eversense E3, watch the training videos and view training resources at resources.eversensediabetes.com.
Eversense E3 CGM System Components
The System includes 1) a small sensor inserted subcutaneously by a health care provider, 2) a removable smart transmitter worn over the sensor, and 3) a mobile app to display the glucose readings.

Eversense E3 Sensor
The sensor is inserted under the skin (upper arm) and measures glucose in interstitial fluid for up to 180 days. These glucose levels are then calculated by the smart transmitter and sent to the app. Sensors provided with the Eversense E3 CGM System include the sacrificial boronic acid (SBA) design modification.

Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter
The removable smart transmitter is worn externally over the sensor and powers the sensor. It wirelessly sends glucose data (via Bluetooth) to the mobile device app. The smart transmitter also provides on-body vibe alerts based on the glucose settings you choose. It has a rechargeable battery and is reusable for up to one year.
Eversense App

The Eversense App is a software application that runs on a mobile device (e.g., smartphone or tablet) and displays glucose data in a variety of ways. It also provides alerts based on the glucose settings you choose.

The Eversense App screens layout will vary based on your mobile device's model and/or operating system. Throughout this User Guide, we have included some examples of these differences.

Make sure your mobile device is using the latest operating system.

IMPORTANT: In order to use the Eversense E3 CGM System, you must have an understanding of downloading and using mobile apps on your handheld device. Data from the Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter is sent wirelessly via Bluetooth. Carefully read the instructions in this User Guide for downloading and installing the Eversense CGM Mobile App, and for pairing your mobile device with the smart transmitter. If there is anything you do not understand in this User Guide, please consult your health care provider. For product questions, contact Senseonics Customer Support.

Disposable adhesive patches for daily use are also included as part of the system, and will be provided to you by your health care provider after your sensor has been inserted. The patch has an adhesive side that attaches to the back of the smart transmitter, and a silicone adhesive side that attaches to the skin.
**Eversense E3 System Overview**

A separate blood glucose monitoring system (not provided by Senseonics) is required for calibrating the CGM System, and to make treatment decisions. When used properly, these components work together to help ensure you get continuous glucose monitoring for up to 180 days.

To ensure you receive continuous glucose readings and other information, follow these daily use tips:

- ✓ Wear your smart transmitter all the time except when charging.
- ✓ The smart transmitter is water-resistant to a depth of 1 meter (3.2 feet) for 30 minutes. Exposing the smart transmitter to conditions beyond this will result in damage and void your warranty.
- ✓ Make sure your smart transmitter has enough battery power at all times.
- ✓ Perform two blood glucose meter calibration tests each day when prompted.
- ✓ Pay attention to alerts and notifications you receive from your smart transmitter and mobile device.
- ✓ Replace the adhesive patch on your smart transmitter daily.
- ✓ You can remove the smart transmitter from the upper arm at any time, except during calibration. Remember that no data are collected when the smart transmitter is not communicating with the sensor. When you place the smart transmitter back on the sensor site, it will take 10 minutes for sensor communication to re-start and for glucose readings to appear in the app.
- ✓ When the smart transmitter and mobile device are not within range of each other, any data gathered by the smart transmitter is stored and sent to the app when the mobile device and smart transmitter are back within range.
- ✓ It is safe for you to wear your sensor and smart transmitter when you go through metal detectors at airports. While flying, the smart transmitter performs similar to any other Bluetooth device. Be sure to follow the specific safety guidelines mandated by the airline.
Some of the features of the Eversense E3 CGM System:

- Wireless communication with the sensor, smart transmitter and app.
- Long-term sensor wear in the upper arm for up to 180 days.
- Alerts when pre-set Low or High Glucose Alert levels (hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia) are reached.
- Predictive Alerts let you know **before** reaching pre-set Low or High Glucose Alert levels.
- Use of mobile device (e.g., smartphone) to display glucose readings.
- On-body vibe alerts with the smart transmitter even when mobile device is not nearby.
- Provides readings within 40 - 400 mg/dL range every 5 minutes.
- Trend arrows that show whether your glucose values are rising or falling and how fast.
- Graphs and statistics that show your glucose results in easy-to-understand formats.
- Removable and rechargeable smart transmitter.
- Event entry capabilities (like meals, exercise and insulin).
- Stores glucose data in the app and on the smart transmitter.
- Provides remote monitoring capability to others using the Eversense NOW Mobile App.
System Requirements

• The Eversense E3 CGM System.
• A compatible smartphone for Android (version 4.4 or higher) or Apple iPhone® or iPod® or iPad® (iOS version 8.0 or higher) that has Bluetooth Smart (or Bluetooth Low Energy). The Eversense App also works with the Apple Watch®.
• For a list of compatible devices, please go to www.eversensediabetes.com.
• The Eversense App downloaded to your mobile device from the Apple App Store or on Google Play™.

End User License Agreement and Privacy Policy

Use of the Eversense App is subject to the terms and conditions of the most current Eversense App End User License Agreement and Eversense App Privacy Policy. These documents are updated from time to time and are posted at www.eversensediabetes.com.

Jailbroken Devices

DO NOT use the Eversense Apps on jailbroken iPhones or iPods. Jailbroken devices do not provide an acceptable level of security for the user and are not approved for use by Senseonics.

Broken Screen or Button

If the screen of your mobile device is broken, or the buttons do not work, then you may not be able to use your Eversense E3 System and you may miss low or high glucose events.

Device Modifications

DO NOT modify the Eversense E3 CGM System for use with products, accessories, or peripheral equipment not furnished or approved in writing by Senseonics. Unauthorized modifications void your transmitter warranty and may impact system performance.
**Indications for Use**

The Eversense E3 CGM System is indicated for continually measuring glucose levels in adults (18 years or older) with diabetes for up to 180 days. The system is indicated for use to replace fingerstick blood glucose measurements for diabetes treatment decisions.

The system is intended to:

- Provide real-time glucose readings.
- Provide glucose trend information.
- Provide alerts for the detection and prediction of episodes of low blood glucose (hypoglycemia) and high blood glucose (hyperglycemia).

The system is a prescription device. Historical data from the system can be interpreted to aid in providing therapy adjustments. These adjustments should be based on patterns and trends seen over time.

The system is intended for single patient use.

**MRI Safety Information**

Non-clinical testing has demonstrated the Eversense E3 Sensor is MR Conditional. A patient with this device can be safely scanned in an MR system meeting the following conditions:

- Static magnetic field of 1.5T or 3.0T.
- Maximum spatial field gradient of 2000 gauss/cm (20 T/m).
- Maximum MR system reported, whole body averaged specific absorption rate (SAR) of 4 W/kg (First Level Controlled Operating Mode).

Under the scan conditions defined above, non-clinical testing results indicate the Sensor is expected to produce a maximum temperature rise of less than 5.4 °C after 15 minutes of continuous scanning. In non-clinical testing, the image artifact caused by the device extends approximately 2.83 inches (72 mm) from the Eversense E3 Sensor when imaged with a gradient echo pulse sequence and a 3T MR system.

The Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter is MR Unsafe and MUST BE REMOVED before undergoing an MRI procedure. Before you undergo an MRI procedure, tell the MRI staff that you have an Eversense E3 Sensor and Smart Transmitter.
Contraindications

The smart transmitter is incompatible with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedures. The smart transmitter is MR Unsafe and MUST BE REMOVED before undergoing an MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) procedure. For information on the sensor, please see MRI Safety Information.

The system is contraindicated in people for whom dexamethasone or dexamethasone acetate may be contraindicated. Mannitol or sorbitol, when administered intravenously, or as a component of an irrigation solution or peritoneal dialysis solution, may increase blood mannitol or sorbitol concentrations and cause falsely elevated readings of your sensor glucose results. Sorbitol is used in some artificial sweeteners, and concentration levels from typical dietary intake do not impact sensor glucose results.

What is Included in the Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter Box

![Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter](image)

Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter

![Charging Cradle](image)

Charging Cradle

![Power Supply](image)

Power Supply (USB cable and AC power adapter)

Also included in this package is this User Guide, Quick Reference Guide and a wallet card (not shown).

How to Use this User Guide

This guide describes how to use your CGM System. Read the entire guide before using the system.

- Any **warnings** or **precautions** are highlighted in a box.
- User tips are preceded by the ✔ symbol.
2. Benefits and Risks

This section describes the benefits, expectations and risks associated with using the Eversense E3 CGM System.

Continuous glucose monitoring aids in the management of diabetes and glucose control, which can improve your quality of life. Best results are achieved when you are fully informed about the risks and benefits, insertion procedure, follow-up requirements, and self-care responsibilities. You should not have the sensor inserted if you cannot properly operate the CGM System.

The CGM System measures glucose in interstitial fluid (ISF) between the body’s cells. Physiologic differences between ISF and blood from a fingerstick may result in differences in glucose measurements. These differences are especially evident during times of rapid change in blood glucose (e.g., after eating, dosing insulin, or exercising), and for some people, during the first several days after insertion due to inflammation that may result from the insertion procedure. Glucose levels in ISF lag behind glucose levels in blood by several minutes.

**IMPORTANT:** If your symptoms do not match the glucose alerts and readings from the Eversense E3 CGM System, a fingerstick blood glucose check with a home blood glucose meter should be performed prior to making treatment decisions.

Failure to use the Eversense E3 CGM System in accordance with the instructions for use may result in you missing a hypoglycemic or hyperglycemic glucose event, which may result in injury.

The sensor has a silicone ring that contains a small amount of an anti-inflammatory drug (dexamethasone acetate). It has not been determined whether the risks associated with injectable dexamethasone acetate apply to the dexamethasone acetate elution ring inside the sensor. The elution ring releases a small amount of dexamethasone acetate when the sensor comes in contact with body fluids and serves to minimize the body’s inflammatory response to the inserted sensor. Dexamethasone acetate in the ring may also cause other adverse events not previously seen with the injectable form. For a listing of potentially adverse effects related to dexamethasone acetate, contact your health care provider.
Unauthorized modifications of the equipment, improperly accessing information within it or “jailbreaking” your system, and taking any other unauthorized actions may cause the CGM system to malfunction and may put you at risk. Unauthorized modification of the equipment is not permitted and voids your warranty.

**Caution:** Federal (US) law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a physician.

**Risks and Side Effects**

The glucose alerts and notifications will not audibly notify the user when the sound on the mobile device is turned off. If the system cannot display a glucose value, it also cannot provide glucose alerts. If you are unable to feel the vibration of the smart transmitter you may not notice the alerts. You may need medical attention in the event that you have high or low glucose and are unaware of it.

**IMPORTANT:** If you do not test your glucose with a blood glucose meter when your symptoms are not consistent with the sensor glucose readings, you may miss a high or low glucose event.

Treatment decisions should be made based on a review of the following: a sensor glucose value, trend arrow, recent glucose trend graph, and system alerts/notifications. You should not make a treatment decision unless you have considered all this information.

Be sure you talk with your health care provider about insulin action, so you understand how its impact on your glucose may factor into your treatment decisions.

The sensor is inserted by making a small incision and placing it under the skin. This process may cause infection, pain or skin irritation. Additionally, the adhesive may cause a reaction or skin irritation.
Warnings

- The Eversense E3 CGM System has not been tested using insertion sites other than the upper arm.
- If at any time your symptoms are not consistent with the sensor glucose readings, you should test your glucose with a blood glucose meter.
- Before making a treatment decision, you should take into account the sensor glucose value, the trend graph, the trend arrow and any alerts from the Eversense E3 CGM System. If no trend arrow is displayed, the system does not have enough data to display direction and rate of change. You should not make a treatment decision based solely on the sensor glucose value.
- If your smart transmitter is damaged or cracked, DO NOT use, as this could create an electrical safety hazard or malfunction, and could result in electrical shock.
- Close contact with direct EMI may interfere with the smart transmitter’s ability to send data to your mobile device. Move away from the source of EMI and check that your mobile device is connected to your smart transmitter.
- Antibiotics of the tetracycline class may falsely lower sensor glucose readings. You should not rely on sensor glucose readings while taking tetracyclines.
- The bandage should remain covering the incision for 48 hours as this is a standard of care to allow formation of a water-tight seal to help protect against infection. Until it has healed, always cover the insertion site with a sterile bandage before placing the smart transmitter adhesive over the sensor. Failure to do so could result in infection at the insertion site.
- Please review this User Guide with your health care provider. For additional Eversense E3 product questions and troubleshooting issues, contact Customer Support toll free in the US at 844-SENSE4U (844-736-7348).
- Always calibrate the system using only a fingerstick blood sample. DO NOT use an alternative site (such as forearm or palm) blood glucose reading to calibrate the system.
Warnings (continued)

• DO NOT insert your infusion set or inject insulin within 4 in (10.16 cm) of the sensor site. If the insulin delivery site is within 4 in (10.16 cm) of the sensor site, it may interfere with sensor glucose readings and can cause inaccurate glucose readings.

• Always follow your health care provider’s instructions for care after the sensor insertion or removal. Contact your health care provider if any of the following events occur:
  – You have pain, redness, or swelling at the incision site(s) later than 5 days after the sensor insertion or removal.

• If your sensor glucose is very low (below 40 mg/dL) or very high (above 400 mg/dL), you should perform a fingerstick blood glucose test prior to making a treatment decision.

• The Eversense E3 CGM System requires calibration in order to provide accurate readings. You should not use CGM readings to make treatment decisions unless you have followed the instructions for daily calibration.

• The Eversense E3 CGM System will not provide readings during the 24 hour Warm-Up Phase and until a second calibration is successful during the Initialization Phase. During this time, you should monitor your glucose using a home blood glucose monitor.

• Certain conditions and alerts will prevent glucose data from being displayed. During these times, you should use a home blood glucose monitor to make treatment decisions. You should carefully read the Alerts and Notifications section of their Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide to understand these conditions.

• The glucose alerts and notifications will not audibly notify you when the sound on your mobile device is turned off. If the system cannot display a glucose value, it also cannot provide glucose alerts. If you are unable to feel the vibration of the smart transmitter you may not notice the alerts.

• When the smart transmitter is not worn over the sensor, such as during charging, the Eversense E3 CGM System will not provide alerts and notifications on the mobile device or through vibration alerts from the smart transmitter.
Precautions

• DO NOT exchange smart transmitters with another person. Each smart transmitter can be linked to only one sensor at a time. The system is to be used by one person in the home environment.

• The following medical therapies or procedures may cause permanent damage to the sensor particularly if used in close proximity to the device:
  – Lithotripsy – The use of lithotripsy is not recommended for people who have an inserted sensor because the effects are unknown.
  – Diathermy – DO NOT use diathermy on people who have an inserted sensor. Energy from the diathermy can transfer through the sensor and cause tissue damage in the insertion area.
  – Electrocautery – The use of electrocautery near the inserted sensor may damage the device. DO NOT use electrocautery near the sensor.

• Steroid use – It has not been determined whether the risks usually associated with injectable dexamethasone acetate apply to the use of this dexamethasone acetate elution ring, a highly localized, controlled-release device. The dexamethasone acetate ring could cause other adverse events not listed or previously seen.

• DO NOT wear the smart transmitter during medical x-rays or computed tomography (CT) scans. To avoid interference with results, remove the smart transmitter before undergoing medical x-ray or CT scans. Make sure your health care provider knows about your smart transmitter.

• The sensor and smart transmitter should be linked the day of insertion. Failure to link the sensor and smart transmitter could result in a delay in receiving glucose readings.

• If the sensor, insertion site or smart transmitter feels warm, remove the smart transmitter immediately and contact your health care provider for further advice. A warm sensor could mean there is an infection or a sensor malfunction.

• DO NOT attempt to use the Eversense App while operating a motor vehicle.

• You should not receive massage therapy near the inserted sensor site. Massage therapy near the sensor site could cause discomfort or skin irritation.
Precautions (continued)

• Use only the AC power adapter and USB cable provided with the smart transmitter when charging the smart transmitter battery. Use of another power supply could damage the smart transmitter, not allowing glucose readings to be received properly, and could result in voiding your warranty.

• If you have any concerns about allergic reaction to adhesive products containing silicone, contact your health care provider prior to use. Discard the Eversense adhesive patch after each use of up to 24 hours.

• DO NOT change the unit of measurement unless you have discussed it with your health care provider. Using the incorrect unit of measure could result in missing a high or low glucose event.

• Entering incorrect blood glucose values for calibration can result in inaccurate sensor glucose readings, which may result in you missing a high or low glucose event.

• Follow your health care provider’s recommendation for setting your glucose alerts. Incorrectly setting your glucose alerts can result in you missing a high or low glucose event.

• Pay attention to the glucose alerts the system provides. Failure to appropriately respond to an alert might result in you missing a high or low glucose event.

• The Eversense NOW Remote Monitoring App does not replace the monitoring regimen as directed by your health care provider.

• The Eversense E3 CGM System has not been tested in the following populations: women who are pregnant or nursing, people under the age of 18, critically ill or hospitalized patients, people receiving immunosuppressant therapy, chemotherapy or anti-coagulant therapy, those with another active implantable device, e.g., an implantable defibrillator (passive implants are allowed, e.g., cardiac stents), those with known allergies to or using systemic glucocorticoids (excluding topical, optical or nasal, but including inhaled). The system’s accuracy hasn’t been tested in these populations, and sensor glucose readings may be inaccurate, resulting in missing a severe low or high glucose event.

• The Apple Watch is a secondary display of Eversense E3 CGM data and should not be used in place of the primary Eversense E3 CGM display.
3. Getting Started

This section describes the initial start-up steps required before you can begin using your new Eversense E3 CGM System on a daily basis. You may perform these steps before your health care provider inserts the sensor.

To get started you need:

• Your mobile device to download the Eversense App.
• Wireless internet connection.
• The Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter box that includes your smart transmitter and power supply.

**Note:** If you have not received your Smart Transmitter box skip to instructions on downloading and installing the Eversense App to your mobile device later in this chapter.

You may complete the following start-up steps before your sensor is inserted so that you can familiarize yourself with the system.

2 easy start-up steps:

1. Download the Eversense App to your mobile device.
2. Set up the app – Create an Account, Pairing and Settings.

After you receive your smart transmitter it must be fully charged before pairing with the app.

**Note:** Your smart transmitter is set to “sleep” status for shipping. When you charge the smart transmitter for the first time, the status changes to active.

Your smart transmitter comes with a 12 month warranty. The system will alert you when the transmitter warranty exceeds 365 days.
Charge your Smart Transmitter

It is important to charge the smart transmitter battery daily to ensure data is collected from the sensor and sent to the app. The smart transmitter does not collect information from the sensor or send it to the app while charging. You may also charge your smart transmitter by connecting the USB cable to a computer USB port instead of the AC power adapter. Using a computer may take longer to fully charge the smart transmitter battery.

Precaution: Use only the AC power adapter and USB cable provided with the smart transmitter when charging the smart transmitter battery. Use of another power supply could damage the smart transmitter, not allowing glucose readings to be received properly, and could result in voiding your warranty.

1. Plug the standard end of the USB cable into the adapter on the USB port.

2. Plug the micro end of the USB cable into the charging cradle on the USB port.
3. Line up the four gold pins on the bottom of the smart transmitter with the four gold pins on the charging cradle.
   - Slide the smart transmitter into place in the charging cradle.
   - Once positioned, push down on the smart transmitter until it snaps into place.

4. Plug the adapter into an AC power outlet.
   - Once fully charged, a small green LED light appears on the top front of the smart transmitter (above the power button).
   - Disconnect the power supply from the smart transmitter after it is fully charged.
   - To release the smart transmitter from the charging cradle, pull back on the tab and lift the smart transmitter out of the cradle.
Step 1. Download and Install the App

The app is designed to work with the smart transmitter to automatically receive and display sensor glucose data.

1. Select the mobile device you would like to use to display your glucose readings. In most cases, this would be a smartphone.

2. Download the free Eversense App from the Apple App Store or on Google Play.
   The prompts to install the app will vary between iOS and Android operating systems.

3. On the install screen, tap Install application and follow the installation instructions.
   After 1 - 2 minutes, check your mobile device display for the Eversense App icon (as shown to the left).

   **Note:** Make sure your mobile device is using the latest operating system.

   **Note:** Make sure to Allow Notifications from the Eversense App to receive alerts and notifications to your mobile device.

**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that you have a wireless internet connection and that Bluetooth is turned ON before continuing.
**Step 2. Set up the App – Account Creation, Pairing and Settings**

Once the app is downloaded, connect the app and smart transmitter by pairing the smart transmitter with your mobile device.

1. Launch the app by tapping the Eversense App icon on your mobile device. The **END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT** will appear.
   - Review the Agreement and tap **Accept** to agree to the terms of the License Agreement.

2. After you accept the Agreement, you will be prompted to create and register an account with an Email and Password.
   - You must register an account before you are able to log in. Tap **Create an Account**.

**Note:** If you forget your password, you can reset it via the app. If you forget your email associated with your account, contact Customer Support.
3. Enter your account information and then tap Register.
To complete registration check the email address you provided and click the link in the email.
• Tap Done to return to the Eversense LOGIN screen.

4. Enter your email address and password and tap LOG IN. You will see a confirmation screen. Tap OK.
Note: The password is case sensitive.

Note: If you have not received the confirmation email with the link to complete your registration within a few minutes, check your spam folder.
5. When you complete registration and log in, a WELCOME screen appears.

6. Choose one of the two options depending on whether you already have your smart transmitter or not:

   - **I have a Smart Transmitter**
   (skip to step 7).

   - **I do not have a Smart Transmitter**
   (skip to step 12).

7. With the smart transmitter turned on, and when the **PAIR YOUR TRANSMITTER** screen appears on your mobile device, set your smart transmitter to “Discoverable” mode for the mobile device to find the smart transmitter:
   - Press the smart transmitter power button three times. Make sure your smart transmitter is not plugged into the power supply.
   - The LED will blink green and orange to indicate the smart transmitter is in Discoverable mode.

   **Note:** If you press the power button on the smart transmitter and no LED appears, press and hold the power button for about 5 seconds to turn it on.
8. On the **PAIR YOUR TRANSMITTER** screen, the smart transmitter ID detected by the app is listed as “Not Connected”. (Your smart transmitter ID matches the serial number found on the back of the smart transmitter.)
Tap **Not Connected** to begin pairing process.

9. A **BLUETOOTH PAIRING REQUEST** pop-up screen appears.
Tap **Pair** to complete the pairing process.

**Note:** The smart transmitter can only be paired with one mobile device at a time.
10. “Connected” appears next to the smart transmitter ID once the pairing is complete. The smart transmitter will provide intermittent vibrations until the smart transmitter is linked with the inserted sensor (see Inserting and Linking the Sensor).

• Tap Next.

11. The UNIT OF MEASUREMENT screen appears and indicates the standard unit of measurement for your region. Your glucose readings will always be displayed in this unit of measurement.

Precaution: DO NOT change the unit of measurement unless you have discussed it with your health care provider. When the unit of measurement is confirmed, tap Finish.
12. Tap through the introduction screens that provide information about when to make treatment decisions with the Eversense E3 CGM System.

Welcome to the Eversense CGM Mobile App.

This short introduction will help you understand when to use the CGM system to make treatment decisions.

You should use your meter to make treatment decisions until you understand how the duration of insulin action impacts your glucose in different situations.

Refer to your Eversense CGM System User Guide for complete information on making treatment decisions using your CGM System.

No Transmitter Connected

No Sensor Detected

Treatment decisions OK
Make a treatment decision when ALL of the information below is available.

Status bar
Glucose value
Trend arrow
Recent trend information and alerts

No Transmitter Connected

Symptoms don't match the app?
If your symptoms do not match what you see on the Eversense CGM Mobile App, use your BG meter to confirm with a fingerstick check before making a treatment decision.

If you are unsure, do a fingerstick check with your BG meter.

No Transmitter Connected

No Transmitter Connected

Treatment decision not OK
You should not make a treatment decision when:

No glucose value is displayed—no reading is available.

Glucose value is displayed in grey—not enough data to display trend arrow.

No Transmitter Connected

Summary
Should you make a treatment decision?

Yes.

No.

No.

No.
13. Next, the **MY GLUCOSE** screen appears. The screen will not have any glucose data to display at this time.

![No Sensor Detected](image)

**Note:** Once the sensor is linked to the smart transmitter, the red blood drop with the X will no longer appear and a black blood drop with signal bars will be displayed.

Once the sensor is inserted by your health care provider and the 24-hour Warm-Up Phase is completed, you can begin calibration. If you have not yet had your sensor inserted, you can review this User Guide to become familiar with the app and its features.
4. Linking the Sensor

This section describes how to link the sensor and smart transmitter for the first time after your health care provider has inserted the sensor. Only your health care provider can insert the sensor. See “About the Sensor” to learn more.

Once your health care provider has inserted your sensor, the smart transmitter and the sensor must be linked in order to start the **24 hour** Warm-Up Phase. Your smart transmitter can only be linked to one sensor at a time. There is no need to wear the smart transmitter during the Warm-Up Phase.

**IMPORTANT:** Please read this entire section before linking your sensor.

You can link your sensor to the smart transmitter any time after the sensor is inserted and the smart transmitter is paired with the Eversense App. To link the sensor, your mobile device must be connected to the internet.

The incision site is closed using Steri Strips and an adhesive bandage, such as Tegaderm is placed over the top. It’s important to understand how the smart transmitter should be positioned over the sensor to ensure linking can be completed. The smart transmitter should be centered over the sensor as shown.
When you first link the sensor, with the Tegaderm bandage over the insertion site, the incision is likely in the center of the Tegaderm. This means the sensor is likely above the center of the Tegaderm.

1. Make sure your smart transmitter is turned ON (see Using the Smart Transmitter) and that your mobile device has access to the internet.

   • Position the smart transmitter directly over the inserted sensor until the Placement Guide in the app shows some connection and keep in position without applying pressure. The Placement Guide page is located in Menu > Placement Guide.

The first time you link the sensor, do not use an Eversense adhesive patch on the smart transmitter. When positioning the smart transmitter over the sensor, it should be slightly above the center of the Tegaderm patch.
2. Navigate away from the Placement Guide page to the Main Menu screen once you have confirmed there is a signal.

**Note:** The connection between the sensor and the smart transmitter is sensitive to the orientation of the transmitter. If the smart transmitter is directly over the sensor and the Placement Guide indicates there is no connection, try rotating the smart transmitter slightly to the left or right so transmitter is centered over the sensor vertically.

3. To link the smart transmitter and sensor, tap **Link Sensor** on either the **New Sensor Detected** pop-up screen or by tapping **Menu > Settings > System > Linked Sensor** and then tap **Link Detected Sensor**.

**Note:** It may take up to 5 minutes for the New Sensor Detected notification to be displayed.
4. The linking process will begin. Each step will show a check mark when finished. It may take up to 10 minutes for the process to complete. DO NOT remove the smart transmitter from your insertion site until the third check mark is displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warm Up Phase (&lt; 24 hours remaining)</th>
<th>Linked Sensor</th>
<th>Done</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linked Sensor</td>
<td>7373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detected Sensor</td>
<td>7373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Retrieving Parameters</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Linking sensor: 7373</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Linking process complete</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Place the transmitter over the sensor to complete linking. Press OK when done.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transmitter Replacement Alert</th>
<th>System</th>
<th>Linked Sensor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linked Sensor</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detected Sensor</td>
<td>7679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the smart transmitter is removed from the sensor site, the system will display a notification.

If your smart transmitter has expired, it cannot be linked to a sensor.
After the sensor is linked, you can remove the smart transmitter and put it in the charging cradle for the next 24 hours. See the section, *Using the Smart Transmitter*, to learn about using your system after the Warm-Up Phase.

**Precaution:** The sensor and smart transmitter should be linked the day of the sensor insertion. Failure to link the sensor and smart transmitter could result in a delay in receiving glucose readings.

**Note:** The sensor requires a 24-hour Warm-Up Phase to stabilize in your body before glucose values will be collected by the smart transmitter. During the Warm-Up Phase, you do not need to wear the smart transmitter. If you decide to wear the smart transmitter over the sensor during this time, you will receive a message on the app indicating the Warm-Up Phase is in progress. Once the Warm-Up Phase is complete, turn ON the smart transmitter and place it over the sensor with the Eversense adhesive patch. The system will prompt you to calibrate using the app.

**Warning:** The Eversense E3 CGM System will not provide readings during the 24 hour Warm-Up Phase and until a second calibration is successful during the Initialization Phase. During this time, you should monitor your glucose using a home blood glucose monitor.

**IMPORTANT:** After the 24 hour Warm-Up Phase, if your smart transmitter is not turned on and worn over the sensor, the system cannot provide glucose readings after the Warm-Up Phase.

**Tip:** Your sensor may not be precisely perpendicular to the incision. If you find it difficult to get a Good or Excellent signal in the Placement Guide, DO NOT apply pressure. Do try slightly rotating the smart transmitter over the sensor. Wait about 1 second for the Placement Guide to refresh between each adjustment to the smart transmitter’s position over the sensor.
Below are the various signal strength levels that may be displayed.

**Tip:** You do not need Excellent signal strength in order to link the sensor.
5. Using the Smart Transmitter

This section describes the many features of the smart transmitter and how to get uninterrupted and continuous monitoring of your glucose levels.

Your smart transmitter communicates with both the sensor and the app to provide CGM information.

Your Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter does the following:

• Powers the sensor.
• Calculates and stores glucose data.
• Provides on-body vibe alerts when you have reached the glucose alert levels you set.
• Sends glucose data to the app via Bluetooth.
• Can be recharged using the charging cradle.
• Uses USB port on charging cradle to download data to compatible external applications.
• Multi-color LED to indicate various modes of the smart transmitter.
• Communicates with mobile device.
• Can be powered ON or OFF.
Daily Use

To receive continuous glucose readings and information, keep the following in mind when using your smart transmitter:

✓ Wear your smart transmitter at all times except when charging.
✓ The smart transmitter is water-resistant to a depth of 3.2 feet (1 meter) for 30 minutes. Exposing the smart transmitter to conditions beyond this will result in damage and void your warranty.
✓ Make sure your smart transmitter has enough battery power at all times.
✓ Perform a blood glucose meter calibration test when prompted.
✓ Pay attention to alerts and notifications you receive from your smart transmitter and mobile device.
✓ Replace the smart transmitter with a new adhesive patch on a daily basis.
✓ You can remove the smart transmitter from the upper arm at any time, except during calibration. Remember that no data are collected when the smart transmitter is not communicating with the sensor. When you place the smart transmitter back on the sensor site, it can take up to 10 minutes for sensor communication to re-start and for glucose readings to appear in the app.
✓ When the smart transmitter and mobile device are not within range of each other, any data gathered by the smart transmitter is stored and sent to the app when the mobile device and smart transmitter are back within range.
✓ It is safe for you to wear your sensor and smart transmitter when you go through metal detectors at airports. While flying, the smart transmitter performs similar to any other Bluetooth device. Be sure to follow the specific safety guidelines mandated by the airline.
✓ Until the smart transmitter has received the first glucose value after positioning over the sensor, the status bar on the mobile app will display Collecting Data. You may see this status bar just after charging the smart transmitter.

Warning: If your smart transmitter is damaged or cracked, DO NOT use, as this could create an electrical safety hazard or malfunction, and could result in electrical shock.
Secure the Smart Transmitter over Inserted Sensor

The smart transmitter must be secured on the skin directly over the sensor with the disposable adhesive patch. Each adhesive patch is designed to be replaced daily and has an adhesive side that attaches to the back of the smart transmitter and a silicone adhesive side that attaches to the skin. Both the skin and smart transmitter surfaces should be clean and dry to secure the adhesive surfaces of the patch. During the first few days after insertion, you will wear the smart transmitter over the Tegaderm bandage. Leave the Tegaderm bandage in place for as long as your health care provider instructs.

**Note:** You will receive adhesive patches from your health care provider.

**Precaution:** If you have any concerns about allergic reaction to silicones, contact your health care provider prior to use. Discard the patch after 24 hours of use.

1. Peel off the paper backing with the Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter outline on it. Try not to touch the sticky portion of the adhesive in the center.

2. Align the smart transmitter over the sticky side (center) of patch and press firmly to secure.
   - The smart transmitter should be placed so that its sides face the wings of the patch (as shown).
3. Remove the larger clear backing and position the smart transmitter directly over the sensor.
   • For the optimal signal strength, the smart transmitter must be placed directly over the sensor. Signal strength can also be improved by rotating the smart transmitter over the sensor such that the sensor aligns with the smart transmitter.

You may wear the smart transmitter over the Tegaderm with the Eversense adhesive patch after the 24 hour Warm-Up Phase is complete.

4. Check the connection between the smart transmitter and the sensor.
   • Tap Menu > Placement Guide.
   • Refer to the Placement Guide when attaching your smart transmitter to ensure there is some connection between the sensor and smart transmitter.
5. Press the adhesive patch firmly on skin surface over the sensor. DO NOT use excessive pressure for the first several days after insertion.

- The smart transmitter should be positioned so that the patch wings lay horizontally on the arm.

6. Use the tab to pull off the remaining clear liner.

- Smooth the adhesive onto the skin. Make sure the patch is flat on the skin surface.
Turn the Smart Transmitter ON and OFF

The smart transmitter has a power button to turn the device on and off. The power button and two light emitting diodes (LED) lights are also used to indicate the remaining battery power.

1. To turn the smart transmitter ON, press and hold the power button for about five seconds.
   • The smart transmitter will vibrate once.
   • Release the power button and the LED will blink once indicating the power is ON.

At any time, you can press the power button once to see if the smart transmitter is ON. If the LED appears, the smart transmitter is ON. If no LED appears, the smart transmitter is OFF.

2. To turn the smart transmitter OFF, press and hold the power button for about five seconds.
   • The smart transmitter will vibrate once.
   • Release the power button and an orange light will blink once, indicating the power is OFF.
Smart Transmitter Care and Maintenance

- Keep the smart transmitter clean (free of visible dirt) and protected when not in use. Wipe the outside with a cloth between uses to keep clean.
- Contact Customer Support for a replacement transmitter if you receive a Battery Error Alert.
- Charge the smart transmitter whenever the battery power is low.
- Use only the power supply supplied with your system to charge the smart transmitter battery. Using a power supply other than one provided by Senseonics may void your smart transmitter warranty. DO NOT use the power supply if it is damaged in any way.
- To clean your smart transmitter, wipe it down with a water dampened cloth; dispose of the cloth according to your local regulations.
- Dispose of the smart transmitter and all other system components according to local regulations.

Battery Indicator

The smart transmitter battery power can be checked using the app, or on the smart transmitter itself.

**With the app:**

- Tap **Menu > About > My Transmitter**. Scroll down to the Battery Level line that indicates amount of battery power left.

  *Or*

- Check the battery icon on the upper right corner on the **MY GLUCOSE** screen. A red battery icon indicates the smart transmitter battery is empty.

**With the smart transmitter:**

- With the smart transmitter ON, press and release the power button. The LED will blink green once if the battery has at least 10% power. It is recommended to always charge the smart transmitter for a full 15 minutes using a wall outlet to ensure a full charge. See the next page for more information on the LED indicators.
### LED Status Indicators

The smart transmitter communicates several different states based upon the color of the LED.

#### During smart transmitter use:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Status</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alternating green and orange when power button is pressed 3 times in 5 seconds</td>
<td>Discoverable mode</td>
<td>Pair smart transmitter with mobile device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does not blink when power button is pressed</td>
<td>Smart transmitter off</td>
<td>Hold down power button for 5 seconds to turn on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blinks green (once) when power button is pressed</td>
<td>10% - 90% battery power</td>
<td>No immediate action required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blinks orange (once) when power button is pressed</td>
<td>Low battery, less than 10% battery power remaining</td>
<td>Charge battery soon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED is orange for one minute</td>
<td>An alert has been triggered</td>
<td>Check the app on your mobile device to understand the alert</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### During smart transmitter charging:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Status</th>
<th>Battery Status</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid or flashing orange when connected to the USB cable</td>
<td>0% - 65% charged</td>
<td>Charge for 15 minutes before disconnecting from power supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid green when connected to the USB cable</td>
<td>65% - 100% charged</td>
<td>Charge for 15 minutes before disconnecting from power supply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Calibrating the System

This section describes the calibration procedure and schedule of your Eversense E3 CGM System.

**Warning:** DO NOT use alternative test sites such as your forearm when entering BG values for calibration.

To ensure best performance, routine calibration is required using fingerstick readings from a blood glucose meter. Any commercially available meter may be used for calibration. Once your sensor has been inserted and linked to your smart transmitter, the system begins a 24-hour Warm-Up Phase. No calibration is required during this phase.

There are three calibration phases:

- **Initialization Phase** – After the 24-hour Warm-Up Phase, you must complete 4 fingerstick calibration tests, spaced 2 to 12 hours apart.

- **2 Daily Calibrations Phase** – After the Initialization Phase, you must complete a fingerstick calibration test every 12 hours for at least 21 days.

- **1 Daily Calibration Phase** – The system will detect if 1 or 2 daily calibrations are needed and will alert you. In the 1 Daily Calibration Phase, you must complete a fingerstick calibration test every 24 hours.

**Warning:** In the 2 Daily Calibrations Phase, the Eversense E3 CGM System requires calibration every 12 hours in order to provide accurate readings. In the 1 Daily Calibration Phase, the Eversense E3 CGM System requires calibration every 24 hours. You should not use CGM readings to make treatment decisions unless you have followed the instructions for daily calibration.
Routine calibration is critically important to ensuring the best performance of the Eversense E3 CGM System. The following tips can help you improve your calibration measurements:

**Tips for ensuring good calibration:**

- ✓ Calibrate at times when glucose is NOT changing rapidly (e.g., before meals, before dosing insulin).
- ✓ Calibrate when you know you will not be removing the smart transmitter during the next 15 minutes.
- ✓ Wash your hands with warm, soapy water and dry thoroughly before taking a blood glucose meter reading. It is very important to have clean, dry hands when you test your blood glucose.
- ✓ Always follow the blood glucose meter manufacturer’s instructions to get accurate blood glucose readings for calibration.
- ✓ Be sure the code on test strip vial matches the code on your blood glucose meter (if coding is required).

**Calibration will NOT be complete or results NOT accepted if:**

- ✗ Blood glucose meter reading is less than 40 mg/dL.
- ✗ Blood glucose meter reading is greater than 400 mg/dL.
- ✗ Blood glucose meter reading was taken more than 10 minutes before entering the result in the Eversense App.
- ✗ Sensor glucose reading is significantly different than the blood glucose meter reading.
- ✗ Your smart transmitter was removed or could not collect sensor glucose data during the 15 minutes after you entered your calibration value.
Calibration Phases

A. Initialization Phase (after 24-hour Warm-Up Phase)

During this phase, 4 fingerstick blood glucose meter tests are required.

• The 4 calibration tests must be spaced 2 to 12 hours apart, and all 4 tests must be completed within a 36 hour period. After 8 hours without a calibration entry, no glucose data will be displayed.
  – 1st calibration = 24 hours after sensor insertion.
  – 2nd calibration = 2 to 12 hours after 1st successful calibration.
  – 3rd calibration = 2 to 12 hours after 2nd successful calibration.
  – 4th calibration = 2 to 12 hours after 3rd successful calibration.

• Glucose readings will start displaying in the app a few minutes after the 2nd calibration is successfully completed.

IMPORTANT: If your smart transmitter is not turned on and paired with the Eversense App and sensor, the system is not able to prompt you to calibrate.

Re-Entering Initialization Phase

The following will cause the system to re-enter Initialization Phase.

• Not completing a calibration test within a 12-hour period during the Initialization Phase.
• Not completing all 4 calibration tests within 36 hours during the Initialization Phase.
• Not completing required calibration entries during the Daily Calibration Phase.
  – 1 calibration every 12 hours during the first 21 days of wear, and when the system is in 2 Daily Calibrations Phase
  – 1 calibration every 24 hours when the system is in 1 Daily Calibration Phase
• When the last several blood glucose meter measurements are significantly different than the sensor glucose values.
• If the smart transmitter is out of battery power for more than 16 hours.
• When you receive a Sensor Check Alert.
• Six hours after you receive a Sensor Suspend Alert.
B. Daily Calibration Phases

There are two daily calibration phases.

The 2 Daily Calibrations Phase requires a blood glucose fingerstick test every 12 hours. The first Daily Calibration Phase will begin after successful completion of the Initialization Phase.

- 12 hours after your last successful calibration, the system prompts you to calibrate.
- You may optionally enter calibrations more frequently. Daily calibration entries must be spaced at least one hour apart.
- If you do not calibrate within 16 hours, you will receive a Calibration Past Due Alert and no glucose values will be displayed until a calibration value is entered. After 24 hours without a calibration value entered, you will receive a Calibration Expired Alert and the system returns to Initialization Phase.

The 1 Daily Calibration Phase requires a blood glucose fingerstick test every 24 hours.

- 24 hours after your last successful calibration, the system prompts you to calibrate.
- You may optionally enter calibrations more frequently. Daily calibration entries must be spaced at least one hour apart.
- If you do not calibrate within 28 hours, you will receive a Calibration Past Due Alert and no glucose values will be displayed until a calibration value is entered. After 36 hours without a calibration value entered, you will receive a Calibration Expired Alert and the system returns to Initialization Phase.
**Warning:** Certain conditions and alerts will prevent glucose data from being displayed. During these times, you should use a home blood glucose monitor to make treatment decisions. You should carefully read the Alerts and Notifications section of this User Guide to understand these conditions.

**Note:** In either Daily Calibration Phase, if a calibration entry is very different from the system's sensor glucose value, you will be prompted to calibrate again. If you do not calibrate within 16 hours, no glucose values will be displayed, and after 24 hours with no calibration, the system returns to Initialization Phase.

After the first 21 days, the system will notify you if 1 or 2 daily calibrations is needed.
How To Calibrate

**Warning:** Always calibrate the system using only a fingerstick blood sample. DO NOT use an alternative site (such as forearm or palm) blood glucose reading to calibrate the system.

**Note:** You can enter additional calibration readings as long as each calibration is at least one hour apart.

1. You can enter the calibration value by tapping **Calibrate** from the main menu or from the Calibrate Now Notification or Alert.
2. Obtain a fingerstick reading from your blood glucose meter.

3. Tap **Glucose** and enter the value from your fingerstick blood glucose test.
   - Tap **Done**.
   - Tap **Notes** to enter any notes.
   - Tap **Done**.

**Note:** You cannot enter a calibration value that is older than 10 minutes.
4. The **CALIBRATE** screen now shows the time and glucose reading you entered. If not correct, repeat steps 3.
   • When correct, tap **Submit**.

5. The **CALIBRATION IN PROGRESS** screen appears.
   • Tap **OK**.

6. The **MY GLUCOSE** screen appears with a red blood drop icon to identify your fingerstick calibration.

**IMPORTANT:** The smart transmitter should not be removed from over the sensor for at least 5 minutes before the test to 15 minutes after the test while calibration is in progress. The Status Bar at the top of the screen lets you know when calibration will be complete. If the smart transmitter is removed before the calibration is complete, you will be prompted to calibrate again.
**Note:** There may be conditions when your calibration result is NOT accepted.

**Calibration will NOT be accepted if:**

- Blood glucose meter reading is less than 40 mg/dL.
- Blood glucose meter reading is greater than 400 mg/dL.
- Your smart transmitter was removed or could not collect sensor glucose data during the 15 minutes after you entered your calibration value.

The glucose value entered will be logged as a manual BG entry. The blood drop icon on the trend line will be blue.
7. Using the App

This section describes the Eversense App including the main screen, trend graph, trend arrows, and the menu screen.

The app communicates with the smart transmitter to receive and then display glucose data, trends, graphs and alerts. The app also stores your glucose history with up to 90 days of stored data.

**Note:** When you log out of the Eversense App, your smart transmitter will not send glucose data to the app until you log back in.

On the **MY GLUCOSE** screen, you have easy access to:

- Real-time sensor glucose measurements.
- Rate and direction of your changing glucose levels.
- Graphical trends of your glucose levels.
- Alerts (hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia).
- Events such as meals, exercise, and medications.

**Note:** A wireless internet connection is required to download or update the Eversense App.
Check Your Mobile Device Settings

You will need a mobile device (such as your smartphone) to use the Eversense E3 CGM System. It is very important that your mobile device is set up properly to ensure accurate display of your glucose data in the app. Follow the manufacturer’s instructions for your mobile device to set up the following:

- Time and date.
- Bluetooth turned ON (enabled).
- Notifications turned on.
- Battery is charged.
- Geographic zone.
- Language.
- Mobile device sound should not be on vibrate.
- Do Not Disturb should be OFF, some apps and settings such as Driving Mode may automatically enable Do Not Disturb. Please refer to your mobile device instructions for more information.
- For iOS 12 and above, and Android 6 and above, you can allow the Eversense Low Glucose and Out of Range Low Glucose Alerts to override your phone sound settings. See Sound Settings for more information.

**If you have your mobile device set to Do Not Disturb, you will not hear any notifications from the Eversense App.**
Get To Know the “My Glucose” Screen

The **MY GLUCOSE** screen is the main display screen for the app. It displays a variety of data, including sensor glucose readings, direction and rate of change arrow, trend graph, events, calibrations, alerts and notifications.

Before making a treatment decision, you should take into account the sensor glucose value, the trend graph, the trend arrow and any alerts from the Eversense E3 CGM System. If no trend arrow is displayed, the system does not have enough data to display direction and rate of change. You should not make a treatment decision based solely on the sensor glucose value.
Note:

• If your sensor is not linked to a smart transmitter the smart transmitter connection to sensor icon will appear as a red blood drop with a red X.

• You can view a snapshot of the Home screen on your iOS device if you add the Eversense App widget to your widget page. For information on managing widgets, consult your iOS device user guide.

• You can view the **MY GLUCOSE** screen in landscape orientation to access shortcut buttons to view the last 7, 14, 30 or 90 days and you can email this view with a single tap.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Status bar</strong></th>
<th>Provides important information about your current glucose and system status.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Transmitter ID</strong></td>
<td>This is the smart transmitter you are now using. You can change the name by tapping <strong>Settings &gt; System</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current glucose reading</strong></td>
<td>Current real-time glucose level. This is updated every 5 minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date and time</strong></td>
<td>Current date and time. You can scroll left or right to see different dates and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Transmitter battery power</strong></td>
<td>Indicates battery power left in the smart transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Transmitter connection to sensor</strong></td>
<td>Indicates the strength of your smart transmitter connection with the sensor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trend arrow</strong></td>
<td>Shows the direction your glucose levels are moving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit of measurement</strong></td>
<td>This is the unit of measurement used to display all glucose data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High/Low Glucose <em>alert</em> level</strong></td>
<td>The levels set for the high and low glucose alerts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High/Low Glucose <em>target</em> level</strong></td>
<td>The levels set for the high and low glucose targets (target range).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiple events mark</strong></td>
<td>Indicates multiple events have occurred at the same time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Event mark</strong></td>
<td>Indicates manually entered events (e.g., exercise). See <em>Logging Events</em> for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calibration mark</strong></td>
<td>Indicates a blood glucose calibration entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glucose trend graph</strong></td>
<td>Glucose levels over time. You can scroll back and forth to see trends or zoom in to display as few as 3 hours of data, or zoom out to see up to 3 days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Menu</strong></td>
<td>Provides easy navigation to various sections of the Eversense App:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Glucose</td>
<td>Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibrate</td>
<td>Share My Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert History</td>
<td>Placement Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Log</td>
<td>Connect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>About</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Trend Arrows**

There are 5 different trend arrows that show the current direction of your glucose levels, and how fast they are changing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arrow</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Gradually rising or falling glucose levels, falling or rising at a rate between 0.0 mg/dL and 1.0 mg/dL per minute." /></td>
<td>Gradually rising or falling glucose levels, falling or rising at a rate between 0.0 mg/dL and 1.0 mg/dL per minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Moderately rising glucose level, rising at a rate between 1.0 mg/dL and 2.0 mg/dL per minute." /></td>
<td>Moderately rising glucose level, rising at a rate between 1.0 mg/dL and 2.0 mg/dL per minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Moderately falling glucose levels, falling at a rate between 1.0 mg/dL and 2.0 mg/dL per minute." /></td>
<td>Moderately falling glucose levels, falling at a rate between 1.0 mg/dL and 2.0 mg/dL per minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Very rapidly rising glucose levels, rising at a rate more than 2.0 mg/dL per minute." /></td>
<td>Very rapidly rising glucose levels, rising at a rate more than 2.0 mg/dL per minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Very rapidly falling glucose levels, falling at a rate more than 2.0 mg/dL per minute." /></td>
<td>Very rapidly falling glucose levels, falling at a rate more than 2.0 mg/dL per minute.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The app uses the **last 20 minutes of continuous glucose data** for calculating glucose trends.

When there are not enough sensor values available to calculate a trend arrow, it is not displayed and the glucose value is grey instead of black.

Before making a treatment decision, you should take into account the sensor glucose value, the trend graph, the trend arrow and any alerts from the Eversense E3 CGM System. If no trend arrow is displayed, the system does not have enough data to display direction and rate of change. You should not make a treatment decision based solely on the sensor glucose value.
Understanding Treatment Decisions with CGM

Read the entire Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide and be sure you are familiar with when you should and should not make treatment decisions based on your CGM information. Before you begin using Eversense E3 to make treatment decisions, talk with your health care provider about understanding how food, insulin, medications, stress, and exercise impact your glucose.

IMPORTANT:

- If your symptoms do not match the sensor glucose information displayed, or the app is not displaying both a number and a trend arrow, then use your BG meter to make treatment decisions.
- Use your blood glucose meter to make treatment decisions until you understand how Eversense E3 works for you. It may take days, weeks, or even months for you to be comfortable using your CGM data to make treatment decisions.

Take your time and follow your health care provider’s recommendation for when to use Eversense E3 instead of your BG meter.

Sensor Glucose and Blood Glucose

Sensor glucose is measured in the interstitial fluid, not in blood. Because of this, sensor glucose values may lag behind blood glucose values. For example, when your CGM trend arrow shows rapidly falling glucose, your blood glucose may be lower than the number shown; or when your CGM trend arrow shows a rapid rise, your blood glucose may be higher than the number shown. These examples are more likely when your glucose is changing rapidly, such as after a meal, after dosing insulin, or during and after exercise. Stress, illness, and even some medications you take can also impact your glucose. Sometimes the right treatment decision is to wait and check your CGM data frequently before taking action.
**Early Wear Time**
During the 24-hour Warm up Phase, glucose values are not displayed. Also, during early wear time as your insertion site heals, your sensor glucose values may not match your blood glucose values as closely as they will when healing is complete. Use your BG meter to make treatment decisions during the Warm up Phase and until you are confident with your CGM values. Always remember, if the way you feel does not match the glucose value and trend arrow, use your BG meter.

**Bluetooth Communication**
The smart transmitter communicates wirelessly with your mobile device via Bluetooth to display your glucose reading. If the connection between your smart transmitter and your mobile device is interrupted, you will not see a glucose value or a trend arrow. Use your BG meter to make treatment decisions if your smart transmitter is not communicating with your mobile device.

**On-body Vibe Alert**
Your smart transmitter provides vibratory alerts when you have passed the glucose alert levels you set. However, do not use on-body vibe alerts to make treatment decisions. When you receive an on-body vibe alert, check your glucose reading and trend arrow on your Eversense App.

**Remote Monitoring with Eversense NOW**
Treatment decisions must not be made based on CGM information displayed on the Eversense NOW Remote Monitoring Mobile App. Remote monitoring relies on data being sent from your mobile device through the Eversense cloud and then to the Eversense NOW app. Interruptions in any of these connections will delay data being displayed in Eversense NOW. Only the CGM information sent directly from the smart transmitter to your mobile device can be used to make treatment decisions.
Discus with Your Health Care Provider

Meals
Different types of meals and foods can impact your glucose levels and trend arrows in different ways, as can conditions such as delayed gastric emptying. Some foods will raise your glucose more rapidly than others. Before using CGM data to make treatment decisions, discuss with your health care provider about how to manage insulin dosing for different types of food, and how to accurately calculate carbohydrates.

Insulin
Insulin does not instantly impact your glucose. For example, depending on the brand of rapid-acting insulin used, onset of action can be from 5 to 15 minutes, peak effect in 1-2 hours and duration of action of 4-6 hours. Be sure to understand when you can expect the insulin you take to start lowering your glucose, when its maximum effectiveness is, and how long it lasts in your body continuing to lower your glucose. Working with your health care provider to understand the onset, peak, and duration of your insulin action will help you avoid stacking insulin. Stacking insulin is when you take a dose of insulin while a previous dose is still working at lowering your glucose. Hypoglycemia, sometimes severe, can result. Rather than reacting and taking insulin based on a high CGM value, be sure to consider whether insulin from your most recent dose is still actively lowering your glucose.

Exercise
Even relatively mild exercise, if it is not part of your normal routine, may cause your glucose to change more rapidly than usual. If your symptoms do not match your CGM value, or if your CGM value and trend arrow are not what you expect, use your BG meter to make treatment decisions. Some people experience delayed-onset hypoglycemia hours after exercise. You should follow your health care provider’s recommendation on dosing insulin following exercise to avoid low glucose.
Illness & Stress
When you are ill or stressed, your glucose is impacted, and this may be a consideration for making treatment decisions. Keep in mind that stress is not always negative. You could find your glucose levels changing while headed on vacation or going to a fun social event. Your health care provider can help you create a plan for treatment decisions when you are sick or in stressful situations.

Medications
Understand how the medications you take impact your glucose. Some diabetes medications work to decrease your glucose, and some medications, like steroids, may increase your glucose levels. With Eversense E3, medications of the Tetracycline class may falsely lower glucose and you should not rely on CGM readings when taking drugs in this class. Talk with your health care provider about the medications you take and what to consider about them when making treatment decisions.

Eversense E3 Glucose Alerts
Your health care provider will help you determine the target range and glucose alert levels that are right for you. Pay careful attention to your Eversense E3 glucose alerts – you may need to make a treatment decision. When you receive an Out of Range Glucose Alert, the sensor glucose value is below 40 mg/dL with LO displayed instead of a number, or above 400 mg/dL with HI displayed instead of a number. Ask your health care provider about how treating very low and very high glucose may be different from the way you otherwise treat, and always use your BG meter to make a treatment decision.

Look Ahead
Carefully consider the time of day when making CGM treatment decisions, just like you do when using your BG meter. For example, if your glucose is high and rising just before bedtime, adjust your insulin dose according to your health care provider’s recommendation. Also think about how to treat if you are planning to exercise or will be sitting in a meeting all day. Your health care provider may recommend adjusting your treatment decision based on what is about to happen in order to avoid high or low glucose.
Making Treatment Decisions with Eversense E3

To make a treatment decision, you should consider:

• Status bar information.
• Current sensor glucose value – the current glucose value should be displayed in black.
• Trend arrow – a trend arrow should be displayed.
• Recent trend information and alerts.
When to NOT make a treatment decision:

- No glucose value is displayed.
- No trend arrow is displayed.
- Your symptoms do not match the glucose information displayed.
- The current sensor glucose value is displayed in grey.
- The status bar is displayed in orange.
- You are taking medications of the tetracycline class.

Note: Always refer to the glucose information on your Eversense CGM App on your smartphone to make treatment decisions. Do not use a secondary display like the Apple Watch or Eversense NOW.
Eversense E3 Trend Arrows and Treatment Decisions

Eversense E3 trend arrows show the direction and rate of change of your glucose to give you an idea of where your glucose is headed. Talk with your health care provider about using trend arrows to help you make treatment decisions. Generally, if the arrow is going down, you may consider taking less insulin, and if the trend arrow is going up, you may take more. Be careful not to take too much insulin in a short time, as that could result in low glucose from stacking insulin. The Eversense E3 arrows are listed below, along with how you may use them when considering treatment. Talk with your health care provider about making adjustments to treatment based on trend arrows. **Never make a treatment decision using CGM if there is no arrow displayed.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eversense E3 Trend Arrow</th>
<th>What it Indicates</th>
<th>Low Glucose</th>
<th>High Glucose</th>
<th>Glucose in Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No trend arrow</td>
<td>Not enough data to calculate glucose trend direction or rate of change.</td>
<td>Do a fingerstick blood glucose check with your BG meter before making a treatment decision, even if your glucose is in range.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose is falling at a rapid rate (&gt; 2.0 mg/dL/minute).</td>
<td>Your glucose could drop 30 mg/dL <strong>or more</strong> within 15 minutes.</td>
<td>Treat with carbs and consider if you recently have finished exercising or if you may have taken too much insulin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose is falling at a moderate rate (between 1.0 and 2.0 mg/dL/minute).</td>
<td>Your glucose could drop between 15 and 30 mg/dL within 15 minutes.</td>
<td>If you’ve recently taken insulin or are about to exercise, wait and check your CGM value and trend arrow frequently before making a treatment decision.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Treat with carbs and consider if you recently have finished exercising or if you may have taken too much insulin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 Trend Arrow</td>
<td>What it Indicates</td>
<td>Low Glucose</td>
<td>High Glucose</td>
<td>Glucose in Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose is rising at a rapid rate (&gt; 2.0 mg/dL/minute).</td>
<td>Your glucose could rise 30 mg/dL or more within 15 minutes.</td>
<td>If you’ve recently taken insulin or are about to exercise, wait and check your CGM value and trend arrow frequently.</td>
<td>If you’ve recently taken insulin or are about to exercise, wait and check your CGM value and trend arrow frequently.</td>
<td>If you’ve recently taken insulin or are about to exercise, wait and check your CGM value and trend arrow frequently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose is rising at a moderate rate (between 1.0 and 2.0 mg/dL/minute).</td>
<td>Your glucose could rise between 15 and 30 mg/dL within 15 minutes.</td>
<td>If you have not recently taken insulin, and are not about to exercise, consider adjusting insulin correction dose up.</td>
<td>If you have not recently taken insulin, and are not about to exercise, consider adjusting insulin correction dose up.</td>
<td>If you have not recently taken insulin, and are not about to exercise, consider adjusting insulin correction dose up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose is changing gradually (1.0 mg/dL/minute or less).</td>
<td>Your glucose could rise or fall up to 15 mg/dL within 15 minutes.</td>
<td>Consider treating with carbs. If you’ve recently taken insulin, check your CGM value and trend arrow frequently.</td>
<td>If you’ve recently taken insulin or are about to exercise, wait and check your CGM value and trend arrow frequently.</td>
<td>No treatment, but if you’ve recently taken insulin or are about to exercise, check your CGM value and trend arrow frequently.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7
What Would You Do

This section provides examples of some situations you may encounter. It’s important to consider what has happened and what is about to happen when making treatment decisions with CGM. Review these examples carefully, and think about what you would consider before making a treatment decision. If you’re not sure, always check your BG with a fingerstick before making a treatment decision.

**Glucose below target at 65, but rising moderately. Your glucose could reach 120 within 30 minutes.**

It’s 7am, and you’re about to eat breakfast, and you drank a small glass of orange juice when you first woke up.

- Should you consider taking a little less insulin than you usually would for your meal?
- Should you take the amount of insulin you typically would for this breakfast, and keep an eye on your glucose value, the arrow and how you feel?

It’s 9am, and you dosed insulin for your breakfast about 2 hours ago.

- Should you wait and keep an eye on your glucose value and the arrow before making a treatment decision?
- Should you consider taking carbs to treat the low now?
Glucose in target at 90, but rising rapidly. Your glucose could reach 180 or higher within 45 minutes.

It’s noon, and you’re about to have lunch.
- What might be causing this rise in glucose?
- Should you consider taking more insulin than you usually would for your meal?
- What does your health care provider recommend for adjusting your insulin in this situation?

It’s 2pm, and you dosed insulin to cover your lunch, plus a little extra because of the rapidly rising arrow, about 90 minutes ago.
- Since it’s only been 90 minutes since you dosed insulin, should you wait and keep an eye on your glucose number and trend arrows?
- How long does your health care provider recommend you wait between insulin doses to help prevent stacking insulin?
Glucose in target at 95, but falling rapidly. Your glucose could reach 65 or lower within 15 minutes.

You’re about to start your workout.
• What might be causing this rapid drop in glucose?
• Consider a snack to prevent a low glucose event.
• Consider postponing your workout until your trend and glucose are more steady. Keep a close eye on your glucose number, trend arrow and how you feel.

You’ve just finished your workout.
• How does your health care provider recommend you prevent low glucose after a workout?
• Consider a snack to prevent a low glucose event.
• Keep a close eye on your glucose number and trend arrow, and how you feel.
Glucose above high alert level at 220, and changing gradually. Your glucose could drop to 190 or rise to 250 within 30 minutes.

It’s 7pm, and you’re about to eat dinner. 
It’s been 6 hours since you dosed insulin for lunch. 
- What might be causing this high glucose so long after your last meal?
- Are you having a stressful day; are you not feeling well?
- Should you consider taking more insulin or eating fewer carbs than you typically would for this meal?

It’s 10pm, and you’re about to go to bed. It’s been two and a half hours since you last dosed insulin.
- What might be causing this high glucose?
- How long does it usually take for the insulin you use to finish lowering your glucose?
- What bedtime glucose value is recommended by your health care provider?
- How do you typically treat for a high glucose at bedtime?

Remember, if you are not sure, always do a fingerstick check with your blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.
**Trend Graph**

The trend graph is used to review and analyze historical data and trends in your glucose values over time. It also displays marks for events you have manually logged in the app (e.g., calibration tests and exercise).

There are several ways you can use the trend graph:

- **Quickly review how well you are doing when compared to the glucose targets and alert levels you set.** The red dashed lines indicate your High and Low Glucose Alert levels, and the green dashed lines indicate your high and low glucose target levels (your target range).

- **Shaded areas of the graph are color coded as follows depending on the glucose settings you enter:**
  - Glucose values that are outside of your glucose alert levels will be red.
  - Glucose values that are within your glucose target levels will be green.
  - Glucose values that are between your glucose target and alert levels will be yellow.

- **Press and hold any point in the line graph to view a specific glucose reading for that point in time.**

- **Tap any of the marks on the app screen to get more information about the event or alert.**

- **Pinch in and out on the screen to display different day/time ranges on the trend graph. You can zoom in and out to display as few as 3 hours or up to 3 days of information.**

- **To view trend graph data for a different date, tap the date on the screen and enter the desired date.**

- **You can view the trend graph in either portrait or landscape mode. In landscape mode, there are shortcut buttons to see 7, 14, 30 and 90 day views.**

**Note:** All of your glucose data will be stored in the app as long as you have memory available on your mobile device.
Menu Options

The Menu icon (    ) appears at the top left corner of all app screens and provides easy navigation to other app features. The following menu items are available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>My Glucose</td>
<td>Main app screen that displays current CGM reading, direction and rate of change, trend graph, events and alerts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibrate</td>
<td>Enter calibration test values. The CALIBRATION screen automatically appears when it is time to calibrate but you can also enter additional calibration values using this menu option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert History</td>
<td>Review past alerts and notifications. See Alert Descriptions for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Log</td>
<td>Enter information about activities such as blood glucose tests, meals, insulin, health and exercise. See Event Log for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>Review a variety of reports about your CGM data. See Glucose Reports and Sharing for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share My Data</td>
<td>Allow others to view your glucose data through the Eversense NOW Mobile App.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Guide</td>
<td>Check the communication between the smart transmitter and sensor. Use this screen whenever you are attaching the smart transmitter to be sure communication is established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect</td>
<td>Check the connection between the smart transmitter and mobile device. A Bluetooth connection is required to send data to the app.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settings</td>
<td>Customize settings such as glucose target levels, alert levels, sounds, and temporary profile. See Customizing your Settings for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About</td>
<td>View information about your CGM System, including sensor and smart transmitter ID numbers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Profile Picture

You can add or change the profile picture in your Eversense account, which will be displayed in your Eversense CGM Mobile App and in your Eversense DMS account.

- Go to the **Main Menu** and tap on the picture of the silhouette.
- Follow the prompt to either take a new photo or choose an existing photo that is saved on your device.
- The photo you select will be displayed on the **Main Menu** screen.

**Note:** You can also change your profile picture from your Eversense DMS account. See the Eversense DMS User Guide for more information.
8. Customizing your Settings

This section describes how to customize settings in your Eversense E3 CGM System.

Areas where you can customize app settings include:

- **Glucose** – glucose levels and change rates that will trigger an alert.
- **System** – identifies or lets you enter personalized information about your system.
- **Sound Settings** – change the sounds for some glucose alerts, set snooze times and Do Not Disturb.
- **Temp Profile** – set a temporary glucose profile.
- **Log Out** – log out of your Eversense Account.

**Glucose Levels**

The Eversense E3 CGM System is designed to provide alerts on your smart transmitter and mobile device when your glucose level has reached the alert levels you set. You will decide the settings for your glucose alerts, targets, and rates of change based on input from your health care provider.

**Warning:** The Low and High Glucose Alerts are designed to assist you in managing your diabetes and should not be exclusively used to detect hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia. The alerts should always be used in conjunction with other indications of glycemic state such as your glucose level, trend, line graph etc.
IMPORTANT:

- Low and High Glucose Alerts are different from your Low and High Glucose Targets.
  - Low and High Glucose Alerts notify you on your mobile device and smart transmitter when you have reached a certain low or high value.
  - Glucose Targets are used in the reports and line graphs to show how your glucose levels have been performing compared to the targets you set. You will not receive an alert when you have reached your Glucose Target levels.
  - Predictive Low and High Glucose alerts notify you on your mobile device and smart transmitter when your glucose is likely to reach the Low and High Glucose Alert levels you have set.

On the Glucose Settings screen, tap the “carat symbols” to expand and collapse the settings options.
### Setting Glucose Alert Levels

Your Eversense E3 CGM System will alert you when your glucose levels are outside the alert settings you choose. When you have passed your low and high glucose alert levels, the smart transmitter vibrates, and the mobile app gives an audible alert as well as displays a message on the screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Default setting**   | Low: 65 mg/dL
                          High: 250 mg/dL |
|                       | You can change these alert levels based on what you and your health care provider agree are the right levels for you. Your Low Glucose Alert cannot be set above your Low Glucose Target, and your High Glucose Alert cannot be set below your High Glucose Target. |
| **Allowable setting** | Low: 60 - 115 mg/dL
                          High: 125 - 350 mg/dL |
| **On/Off setting**    | Low Glucose Alert setting is Always ON
                          High Glucose Alert setting can be turned ON and OFF. No High Glucose alerts will display or vibe on the smart transmitter if this feature is turned off. |
| **Notes**             | Audio notification and visual alerts on your mobile device and smart transmitter on-body vibe alerts. |

**IMPORTANT:**

- The Low and High Glucose Alert levels you set are the same levels used to provide Predictive Alerts. See this section, Setting Predictive Alerts.
- For iOS 12 and above, and Android 6 and above, you can allow the Eversense Low Glucose and Out of Range Low Glucose Alerts to override your phone sound settings. See Sound Settings for more information.
1. Tap **Menu > Settings > Glucose** to display the **GLUCOSE SETTINGS screen**.

2. Under **Glucose Alert Levels**, tap **High Alert** and select the appropriate **High Glucose Alert level**.
   - Tap **Done** when complete.
   - Repeat step to make your **Low Alert** selection.
## Setting Glucose Target Levels

Glucose Targets are the low and high levels of the range you are aiming for throughout the day. These settings are used in the app to indicate when glucose values are in your target range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Default setting</strong></td>
<td>Low: 70 mg/dL</td>
<td>High: 180 mg/dL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can change this target range based on what you and your health care provider agree are the right target levels for you.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allowable setting</strong></td>
<td>Low: 65 - 120 mg/dL</td>
<td>High: 120 - 345 mg/dL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>On/Off setting</strong></td>
<td>Always ON (cannot be turned OFF)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>Used in graphs and charts on the app to show time spent in target range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Tap Menu > Settings > Glucose to display the GLUCOSE SETTINGS screen.

2. Under Glucose Target Levels, tap High Target and select the appropriate High Glucose Target level.
   - Tap Done when complete.
   - Repeat step to make your Low Target selection.
# Setting Predictive Alerts

Predictive Alerts let you know in advance that a high or low glucose event is likely to occur if current trends continue. Predictive Alerts use the Low and High Glucose alert levels previously set to provide an “early” warning. You set the early warning time (10, 20, or 30 minutes) to alert you in advance of reaching your alert levels, based on current glucose trends. When you have reached the early warning time, the smart transmitter vibrates, and the mobile app gives an audible alert as well as displays a message on the screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default setting</th>
<th>OFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allowable setting</td>
<td>10, 20, or 30 minutes prior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off setting</td>
<td>You can turn these alerts ON and OFF. No predictive alerts will occur until this feature is turned ON. The default is 20 minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Audio notification and visual alerts on your mobile device and smart transmitter on-body vibe alerts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. To turn this feature ON, tap **Menu > Settings > Glucose** to display the **GLUCOSE SETTINGS** screen.

2. Next to the **High and Low Predictive Alerts**, slide the OFF button to ON.

3. Tap **Minutes** to select the amount of advance warning:
   - Tap **Done** when complete.
Setting Rate of Change Alerts

The Rate of Change Alerts let you know when your glucose level is falling or rising faster than the Rate Alert setting you choose.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default setting</th>
<th>OFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allowable setting</td>
<td>1.5 - 5 mg/dL per minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/Off setting</td>
<td>You can turn these alerts ON and OFF. No rate of change alerts will occur until this feature is turned ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
Audio notification and visual alerts on your mobile device and transmitter vibration alerts.
1. To turn this feature ON, tap Menu > Settings > Glucose to display the GLUCOSE SETTINGS screen.

2. Next to Rate Alerts, slide the OFF button to ON.

3. Tap Rate of Change to select the rate.
   - Tap Done when complete.
Setting System Information

The **SYSTEM** screen lets you view and edit other settings in your Eversense E3 CGM System.

1. Tap **Menu > Settings > System** to display the **SYSTEMS** screen.

2. On the **SYSTEMS** screen, you can tap each of the following to set:
   - **Glucose Units.** The unit of measurement for your glucose readings. The App must be reinstalled to edit this setting.
   - **Name.** The serial number of your smart transmitter. You can also tap on the serial number displayed here and give your smart transmitter a custom name.
   - **Linked Sensor.** The serial number of the sensor currently linked with the smart transmitter. Tap this feature to access the ability to link or re-link a sensor.
Setting Sounds

The **SOUND SETTINGS** screen displays the alert sound settings for Low Glucose and High Glucose. This screen also allows you to enter a snooze setting for the alerts listed, and the option to have Low and Out of Range Low Glucose Alerts to override your phone sound settings (iOS 12 and above, and Android 6 and above).

1. **Tap Menu > Settings > Sound Settings** to display the **SOUND SETTINGS** screen.

2. **Tap each alert to select the alert sound. Tap Back to get back to the **SOUND SETTINGS** screen.**

   - **By setting the snooze alert, you can set how often an alert repeats after you have received a Low Glucose and High Glucose alert.**

3. **Tap each snooze alert to set how often the alert repeats.**
   - **Tap Done when complete.**

**IMPORTANT:** Be sure the sound on your mobile device is turned on. If you turn the sound on your mobile device off, you will not hear any sounds from the app.
Low Glucose Override Setting

If your mobile device is running iOS 12 and above or Android 6 and above, you can optionally allow Eversense Low and Out of Range Low Glucose alerts to override your mobile device sound settings. This allows you to still receive Low and Out of Range Low Glucose alerts on your phone, even if your phone’s Silent Mode is on, or Do Not Disturb is on. You must allow this in your mobile device settings.

iOS Devices

1. Tap the button to turn on the override.

2. Tap Settings.

3. Tap Allow.

“Eversense” Would Like to Send You Critical Alerts

Critical Alerts always play a sound and appear on the lock screen even if your iPhone is muted or Do Not Disturb is on. Manage Critical Alerts in Settings.

Don’t Allow  Allow
4. The switch for Low Glucose Override can now be turned on.

Your system will now alert you of Low and Out of Range Low Glucose alerts even if your Apple device’s Silent/Vibration Mode is on, or Do Not Disturb is on.
**Note:** If you tap **Do Not Allow** in Step 3, you cannot turn on the Low Glucose Override setting. To turn this setting on at another time, when you tap **Settings** from Step 2, the Eversense settings in your mobile device settings page will be displayed. Tap **Notifications > Allow Critical Alerts**. Then you can turn on the switch for Low Glucose Override in the Eversense App.
Android Devices
For devices with Android 6 and above:

1. Tap the button to turn on the override.

2. Tap Settings.

3. Tap on Eversense from the Do Not Disturb access page.
4. Tap Allow Do Not Disturb.

5. Tap Allow.

Allow Eversense access to Do not disturb
This app will be able to turn on and off Do not disturb, and change related settings. Allow?
6. Return to the Eversense CGM mobile app.

7. Tap on the Low Glucose Override switch to alert you of Low and Out of Range Low Glucose alerts even if your device’s Silent Mode, Vibration Mode, or Do Not Disturb is on.
Transmitter Disconnect Setting

There may be times when the Bluetooth connection between your smart transmitter and mobile device is interrupted. This may be due to the devices being out of range, smart transmitter battery empty, or the Bluetooth feature is turned off in your phone settings. You can customize how long before the system notifies you of a communication interruption. You can set the time to alert you 5 to 30 minutes after a connection is lost. When there is no communication between the smart transmitter and the app, you will only receive vibratory alerts from the smart transmitter. See next section regarding Do Not Disturb mode.
The **SOUND SETTINGS** screen also allows you to enable and disable the Do Not Disturb mode.

- **Do Not Disturb.** Places the app and smart transmitter in a “Do Not Disturb” mode.

- **OFF** – ALL notifications – alerts and notifications – regardless of critical nature will be provided by the smart transmitter and app.

- **ON** – ONLY critical alerts will be provided by the app and smart transmitter’s on-body vibe alerts.

**Note:** When you enable Do Not Disturb mode on your mobile device you will not receive any alerts or notifications from the Eversense App. The DND icon will appear on the Home Screen. For a list of alerts, please see *Alert Descriptions.*
## Do Not Disturb on Eversense App and Mobile Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transmitter Vibration (Non-Critical Alerts and Notifications)</th>
<th>Eversense App DND off; Mobile device DND off</th>
<th>Eversense App DND on; Mobile device DND off</th>
<th>Eversense App DND off; Mobile device DND on</th>
<th>Eversense App DND on; Mobile device DND on</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense App Display, Phone Sound and Phone Vibration (Non-Critical Alerts and Notifications)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitter Vibration (Critical Alerts)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense App Display, Phone Sound and Phone Vibration (Critical Alerts)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IMPORTANT:** Certain phone operating systems allow you to enable Low Glucose Alerts to override your phone sound setting. See *Sound Settings* for more information.
Setting Temporary Profile

During activities or conditions outside your normal routine, you may wish to temporarily use glucose settings that are different from the standard glucose settings you have entered. The TEMP PROFILE screen allows you to temporarily change glucose target and alert settings for the duration you choose. When the Temp Profile duration is over, the standard glucose settings you entered in Settings > Glucose will automatically resume.

1. Tap Menu > Settings > Temp Profile to display the TEMP PROFILE screen.

2. Select the duration. You can set a Temp Profile for up to 36 hours in 30 minute increments.
3. Set the High and Low Alerts and High and Low Target levels desired. Tap START.

The Temp Profile selections cannot be changed when the duration has been started.

While a Temp Profile is active, the Temp Profile icon will be displayed on the MY GLUCOSE screen.
When the Temp Profile duration is finished, the app displays a notice and the Temp Profile icon is no longer displayed on the **MY GLUCOSE** screen.

To end the Temp Profile earlier than the time you set, go to **Settings > Temp Profile** and tap **STOP**.

### Temp Profile Off

Your Temporary Profile duration has ended. Your standard glucose settings will now resume.

- **OK**
- **Temp Profile**

### Glucose Within Target Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Alert</td>
<td>200 mg/dL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Alert</td>
<td>70 mg/dL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Target</td>
<td>165 mg/dL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Target</td>
<td>80 mg/dL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOP**
Logging out

To log out of your Eversense account, tap **Settings > Log Out.**

**IMPORTANT:** If you log out, no glucose data will be displayed on the app until you log back in using the email and password you entered when you set up your account.
# 9. Alert Descriptions

*This section describes the various alerts and notification messages you may see on the Eversense App screens and actions you may need to take.*

Your CGM System provides you with alerts and notifications related to glucose readings and system status on both your smart transmitter and mobile device. The smart transmitter provides on-body vibe alerts when an alert level has been reached. The mobile device app sounds an alert and displays messages on the **MY GLUCOSE** screen. The table below describes the vibration patterns on the smart transmitter and the indicators on your app.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alerts and Notifications</th>
<th>Smart Transmitter Vibration Pattern</th>
<th>App Alert Indicators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alerts where no glucose values can be displayed</td>
<td>3 long vibes</td>
<td><strong>MESSAGE APPEARS IN YELLOW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires immediate and appropriate action.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Glucose Alert</td>
<td>3 short vibes x 3</td>
<td><strong>MESSAGE APPEARS IN YELLOW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires immediate and appropriate action.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerts related to Predictive Low and Out-of-Range Low Glucose</td>
<td>3 short vibes</td>
<td><strong>MESSAGE APPEARS IN YELLOW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires immediate and appropriate action.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerts related to High Glucose</td>
<td>1 long vibe then 2 short vibes</td>
<td><strong>MESSAGE APPEARS IN YELLOW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Glucose Alert, Predictive High, and Out-of-Range High.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires immediate and appropriate action.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alerts and Notifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alerts related to less critical issues</th>
<th>Smart Transmitter Vibration Pattern</th>
<th>App Alert Indicators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requires some action but may not be as critical in nature. See following section for examples.</td>
<td>1 short vibe</td>
<td>MESSAGE APPEARS IN YELLOW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Charge Smart Transmitter Alert

Your smart transmitter is running low on battery and should be charged.

| 3 quick vibes then 1 long vibe x 2 | MESSAGE APPEARS IN YELLOW |

### Notifications

Requires some action but not critical in nature. See following section for examples.

| 1 short vibe | MESSAGE APPEARS IN BLUE |
Alert History

The ALERT HISTORY screen lists alerts and notifications you have received.

The following icons are used to indicate the severity level of messages.

- Alerts
- Notifications
- Glucose-related alerts
- Battery Alerts

**Note:** When you receive 2 or more alerts that have not been acknowledged, the app will display an option to **Dismiss All**. This can happen when your mobile device has been out of range of your smart transmitter and then re-syncs. You can review each alert in Alert History.
1. Tap Menu > Alert History.
   - The ALERT HISTORY screen will list ALL alerts and notifications for that day.
   - Tap on any message to get more information.

2. You can choose to include only certain messages (alerts and notifications, etc.) for review by tapping selected alert icons.
   - Tap ALL, then tap icons on top of the screen to select only the types of alerts you want displayed.
   - Tap Menu when done.
## Alert Descriptions and Actions

The following table lists the alerts and notifications you may receive on the Eversense App.

**IMPORTANT:** Alerts marked with a * cannot be turned off in the app or in the smart transmitter using the DND in the app settings.

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>App Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Alert Low Glucose" /></td>
<td><strong>Low Glucose</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears at the interval you enter in sound settings when your sensor glucose reading is at or below the low glucose alert level you set. The default repeat interval is 15 minutes.</td>
<td>Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If your symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Alert High Glucose" /></td>
<td><strong>High Glucose</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears at the interval you enter in sound settings when your sensor glucose reading is at or above the high glucose alert level you set. The default repeat interval is 30 minutes.</td>
<td>Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If your symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Important notice:**

- **Low Glucose Alert:** Alerts marked with an asterisk (*) cannot be turned off in the app or in the smart transmitter using the DND in the app settings.
- **High Glucose Alert:** These alerts are critical for monitoring your glucose levels and should be taken seriously.
- **Blood Glucose Checks:** Regularly monitor your blood glucose levels to ensure accurate readings.
- **Symptom Match:** If your symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.

---

**Technical Details:**

- **Sensor Technology:** The Eversense E3 CGM uses continuous glucose monitoring technology to provide real-time glucose readings.
- **Sensor Life:** The sensor typically lasts for 90 days, offering consistent monitoring throughout.
- **Integration:** The Eversense E3 app seamlessly integrates with your smart transmitter to provide comprehensive glucose management.

---

**Safety Precautions:**

- **Medical Advisory:** Consult your healthcare provider before initiating any treatment or medication changes.
- **Emergency Preparedness:** Always have a readily available source of carbohydrates or insulin for emergencies.
- **Personalized Care:** Tailor your treatment plan based on your individual needs and medical history.

---

**User Training:**

- **Regular Updates:** Stay updated with the latest features and safety guidelines provided by the vendor.
- **Support Resources:** Access user forums and support lines for additional assistance.

---

**Conclusion:**

By understanding and responding to the alerts and notifications, you can effectively manage your glucose levels and maintain optimal health.
# Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

## Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Out of Range Low Glucose*</th>
<th>Out of Range High Glucose*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alerts</strong></td>
<td>Appears when your glucose reading is lower than 40 mg/dL. No glucose reading can be displayed (only LO is displayed on the <strong>MY GLUCOSE</strong> screen).</td>
<td>Appears when your glucose value is higher than 400 mg/dL. No glucose reading can be displayed (only HI is displayed on the <strong>MY GLUCOSE</strong> screen).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions</strong></td>
<td>Confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter test before making a treatment decision. Once the sensor glucose value is at or higher than 40 mg/dL, glucose readings will resume on the display.</td>
<td>Confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter test before making a treatment decision. Once the sensor glucose value is at or lower than 400 mg/dL, glucose readings will resume on the display.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Predicted Low Glucose</th>
<th>Predicted High Glucose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>App Display</strong></td>
<td><img src="ALERT_Predicted_Low_Glucose.png" alt="" /></td>
<td><img src="ALERT_Predicted_High_Glucose.png" alt="" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alert</strong></td>
<td>Predicted Low Glucose</td>
<td>Predicted High Glucose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday, June 17, 04:47 PM</strong></td>
<td>Monday, June 17, 04:47 PM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your sensor glucose value is trending low and will reach your Low Glucose Alert level within the time you entered in Settings.</td>
<td>Your sensor glucose value is trending high and will reach your High Glucose Alert level within the time you entered in Settings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions</strong></td>
<td>Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If your symptoms are different than the sensor glucose values or what the alert indicates, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter test before making a treatment decision.</td>
<td>Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If your symptoms are different than the sensor glucose values or what the alert indicates, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter test before making a treatment decision.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>App Display</th>
<th>Rate Rising</th>
<th>Rate Falling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Appears every 60 minutes when your glucose value is rising at a rate equal to or faster than the rate of change you entered in Settings.</td>
<td>Appears every 60 minutes when your glucose values are falling at a rate equal to or faster than the rate of change you entered in Settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions</strong></td>
<td>Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms and trends. If your symptoms are different than the sensor glucose values or what the alert indicates, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter test before making a treatment decision.</td>
<td>Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If your symptoms are different than the sensor glucose values or what the alert indicates, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter test before making a treatment decision.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Sensor Detected</strong>*</td>
<td>Appears when the connection between your sensor and transmitter is lost. No glucose data is available until the connection is restored. Using the Placement Guide for reference, place the smart transmitter over the sensor until it shows there is a connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor Replacement</strong>*</td>
<td>Appears once when your sensor life has expired. No glucose readings can be displayed until the sensor is replaced. Contact your health care provider to have your sensor replaced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charge Smart Transmitter</strong></td>
<td>Charge your smart transmitter as soon as possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears when smart transmitter battery power is very low and you need to charge your battery very soon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Empty</strong></td>
<td>Charge the smart transmitter immediately. Remove the smart transmitter from your body before connecting it to the power supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears once when your smart transmitter battery is empty and needs to be charged. No glucose reading can be displayed until the smart transmitter is charged.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calibrate Now</strong></td>
<td>Appears to alert you that your calibration is due. If you do not calibrate within 4 hours, glucose values will no longer be displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tap <strong>Calibrate</strong> to enter a calibration value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor Suspend</strong></td>
<td>Appears when the system's internal checks detect a need to restart the Initialization Phase for additional calibrations. Glucose values will be displayed a few minutes after the second successful calibration during the Initialization Phase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-initialization of the system begins in 6 hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

## Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>App Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calibration Past Due</td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Alert" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears when your system is past due for calibration (16 hours in 2 Daily Calibrations Phase and 24 hours in 1 Daily Calibration Phase). No glucose readings can be displayed until calibration is performed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actions</td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Alert" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform a fingerstick calibration in order to resume displaying glucose values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>App Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calibration Expired</td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Alert" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears when a calibration has not been performed in 24 hours while in 2 Daily Calibrations Phase, or has not been performed within 36 hours while in 1 Daily Calibration Phase. The system returns to the Initialization Phase. No glucose reading is displayed until calibration is performed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actions</td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Alert" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the Initialization Phase, you must perform 4 fingerstick calibration tests spaced 2 - 12 hours apart. Display of glucose readings will resume after the 2nd successful fingerstick calibration test.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** In either Daily Calibration Phase, if a calibration entry is very different from the system's sensor glucose value, you will be prompted to calibrate again. If you do not calibrate within 16 hours, no glucose values will be displayed, and after 24 hours with no calibration, the system returns to Initialization Phase.
## Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transmitter End of Life 366</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears once your transmitter has been in use for 365 days and your transmitter is out of warranty. After 395 days of use, your transmitter will no longer provide glucose readings.</td>
<td>Contact your distributor to order a new transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transmitter End of Life 396</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears once your transmitter has been in use for 395 days of use. Glucose readings cannot be displayed until you replace your transmitter.</td>
<td>Contact your distributor to order a new transmitter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Ambient Light</strong></td>
<td>Reduce ambient light by doing one or more of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Move to an area where there is less light exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Place a dark material over the smart transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wear the smart transmitter under clothing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*High Smart Transmitter Temperature*  
Appears every 20 minutes when your smart transmitter temperature is too high.  
No glucose reading is displayed until the smart transmitter temperature is within normal operating conditions.

Reduce the smart transmitter temperature by moving to a cooler environment. Once the smart transmitter temperature is below 42 °C (108 °F), it will resume displaying glucose values.

You may temporarily remove the smart transmitter to cool it down. Once the smart transmitter is back to a lower temperature, be sure to replace it over the sensor.
### Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low Sensor Temperature</strong>*&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Go to a warmer environment to increase the sensor temperature. Keep your smart transmitter turned on so you will start receiving glucose values when the sensor temperature is between 26 - 40 °C (81 - 104 °F).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears every 20 minutes when the sensor temperature is too low. No glucose reading is displayed until the sensor temperature is within normal operating conditions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Sensor Temperature</strong>*&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Go to a cooler environment to reduce the sensor temperature. Briefly remove the smart transmitter while the sensor temperature cools to between 26 - 40 °C (81 - 104 °F). Then put the smart transmitter back on to start receiving glucose values again from the sensor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears every 20 minutes when the sensor temperature is too high. No glucose reading is displayed until the sensor temperature is within normal operating conditions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart Transmitter Error</strong>*&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Appears when the system’s internal checks detect a smart transmitter error. No glucose reading is displayed until the error is corrected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Follow the steps shown in the Troubleshooting section to reset your smart transmitter. If you are unable to complete the reset, contact Customer Support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor Check</strong></td>
<td>Appears once when the system’s internal checks detect instability with the sensor which requires a return to calibration Initialization Phase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In the Initialization Phase, you must perform 4 fingerstick calibration tests spaced 2 - 12 hours apart. Display of glucose readings will resume after the 2nd successful fingerstick calibration test.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Indicates an error that requires immediate action.*
### Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibration Motor</strong></td>
<td>Appears every 60 minutes when the vibration motor on your smart transmitter can no longer provide on-body vibe alerts. You will continue to get glucose readings up to 72 hours after receiving the alert message. After 72 hours, you will receive a Transmitter Error Alert every 20 minutes until you replace the smart transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Error</strong></td>
<td>Appears when the system’s internal checks detect an error with your smart transmitter battery. Glucose readings will continue to be displayed, but your smart transmitter will need to be replaced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Actions**

- Contact Customer Support to have your smart transmitter replaced immediately.
- Contact your distributor to order a new transmitter.
### Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Unavailable</th>
<th>System Time Error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Appears when the system's internal checks detect a system error. No glucose reading is displayed until the error is corrected.</td>
<td>Appears when your system detects a discrepancy in time between your mobile device clock and the system clock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actions</td>
<td>Plug the charging cradle with cable into a wall outlet or USB port. Put the smart transmitter into the cradle and remove it. If the condition persists, follow the steps shown in the Troubleshooting section to reset your smart transmitter. If you are unable to complete the reset, contact Customer Support.</td>
<td>Set your mobile device clock to your current local time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calibration In Progress</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when your calibration value is significantly different from your sensor glucose value.</td>
<td>Do not remove your transmitter for 15 minutes. Re-calibrate when prompted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Incompatible Transmitter Software</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when the software in your smart transmitter is incompatible with the Eversense CGM Mobile App version on your mobile device.</td>
<td>Contact Customer Support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Calibration in Progress**<br>Please do not remove the transmitter from the sensor site for 15 minutes. If the transmitter is removed, the calibration must be repeated.<br>Important: The calibration value of 150 mg/dL is very different from the sensor glucose. Once calibration is complete, the system may prompt you to enter a new calibration.

**Incompatible Transmitter Software**<br>Incompatible Transmitter Software detected. Please contact Customer Support.
### Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor File Error</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when the system detects that the smart transmitter being linked to the sensor is incompatible.</td>
<td>Contact Customer Support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Log Out Warning</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when you attempt to log out of the mobile app. If you log out, you will not be able to view glucose data in the Eversense mobile app.</td>
<td>Remain logged in to the mobile app to continue viewing your glucose data. If you log out, you must log back in with your username and password to continue using the app.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warning**<br>If you log out, you won’t be able to see glucose data on the Eversense App until you log back in. Are you sure you want to logout?

- No
- Yes
Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

### Alerts

#### Incompatible Device/Operating System

**Description**

Appears when an incompatible device/operating system is being used with the app.

**Actions**

For a list of compatible devices/operating systems visit eversensediabetes.com.
Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

**Notifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Sensor Detected</strong></td>
<td>Appears when the smart transmitter detects a new sensor. The inserted sensor and the smart transmitter must be linked to begin communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calibrate Now</strong></td>
<td>Appears when it is time for you to calibrate when the system is in Initialization Phase or after a calibration has been entered that is very different from the sensor glucose.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Actions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Sensor Detected</th>
<th>Tap <strong>Link Sensor</strong> to complete the linking process and begin the 24-hour Warm-Up Phase. You do not need to wear your smart transmitter over the sensor until the Warm-Up Phase is complete.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calibrate Now</td>
<td>Do a fingerstick blood glucose test and enter the reading as your calibration value. DO NOT use an alternative site (such as forearm) to obtain your blood glucose reading.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

#### Notifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calibrate Again</strong></td>
<td>Tap <strong>Calibrate</strong> to enter a new calibration value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears when not enough data has been collected during calibration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Calibration Needed</strong></td>
<td>Enter a new calibration value when prompted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears if the calibration value entered is very different from the sensor glucose value. After about 1 hour, you will receive a Calibrate Now notification.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alert Descriptions and Actions (continued)

Notifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>App Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Replacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

Appears 60, 30, 14, 7, 3, and 1 day before your sensor has completed its wear period as a reminder to replace your sensor.

**Actions**

Contact your health care provider to schedule the removal and replacement of your sensor.
10. Event Log

This section describes how to review and log events to help better track glucose patterns.

The Eversense E3 CGM System allows you to log and track events in addition to continually monitoring glucose levels. You can manually enter events that will appear on the trend graph and glucose reports to help you find patterns in your glucose profile.

Types of Events:

- Glucose
- Meals
- Insulin
- Health
- Exercise

Note: You can also access the ADD EVENT screen directly from the MY GLUCOSE screen with a single tap anywhere on the graph area.
View Events

You can view past events entered from the EVENT LOG screen.

1. Tap Menu > Event Log.
   
   The EVENT LOG screen will appear.

2. All your entered events will be listed.

   You can also select specific event types to view by tapping a selected event type.
   
   • Tap ALL, then tap icons on top of the screen to select only the types of events you want displayed.
Log Specific Events

Glucose

Enter and track blood glucose meter tests (test results other than calibrations).

1. Tap Menu > Event Log.

2. Add an event using the event icon “+” > Glucose.

3. Tap Time to enter the correct date and time. Tap Done.

4. Tap Glucose to enter the correct blood glucose value. Tap Done.

   Note: You can enter a BG value between 20 and 600 mg/dL. Entries < 20 mg/dL will be converted to 20, and entries above 600 mg/dL will be converted to 600 for calculation and display purposes.

5. Tap Save.

6. On the Confirm Glucose pop up box, tap Submit to confirm the glucose event and return to the EVENT LOG screen, or tap Cancel to exit without saving changes or to edit the information before saving.

   Note: Glucose Events do not replace calibration measurements. You will still have to enter calibration readings.
Meals
Enter the type of meal, date and time and carbohydrate count.

1. Tap Menu > Event Log.

2. Add an event using the event icon “+” > Meals.

3. Tap Time to enter the correct date and time.
   Tap Done.

4. Tap Type to enter the type of meal.
   Tap Done.

5. Tap Carbs to enter correct number of carbohydrates.
   Tap Done.

6. Tap Notes to enter any notes.
   Tap Done.

7. Tap Save to save entry and return to EVENT LOG screen. Tap Cancel to exit without saving changes.
Insulin
Enter the units of insulin according to Time and Insulin type.

1. Tap Menu > Event Log.

2. Add an event using the event icon “+” > Insulin.

3. Tap Time to enter the correct date and time.
   Tap Done.

4. Tap Units to enter the correct number of Units.
   Tap Done.

   Note: The maximum insulin units that can be entered is 200U.

5. Tap Type to enter the correct Type of Insulin.
   Tap Done.

6. Tap Notes to enter any notes.
   Tap Done.

7. Tap Save to save entry and return to EVENT LOG screen. Tap
   Cancel to exit without saving changes.
Health

Enter the type of health condition, severity, and date and time.

1. Tap Menu > Event Log.

2. Add an event using the event icon “+” > Health.

3. Tap Time to enter the correct date and time.
   Tap Done.

4. Tap Severity to enter Low, Medium or High.
   Tap Done.

5. Tap Condition to enter the health condition.
   Tap Done.

6. Tap Notes to enter any notes.
   Tap Done.

7. Tap Save to save entry and return to EVENT LOG screen. Tap Cancel to exit without saving changes.
Exercise
Enter exercise type, duration, and intensity.

1. Tap Menu > Event Log.

2. Add an event using the event icon “+” > Exercise.

3. Tap Time to enter the correct date and time.
   Tap Done.

4. Tap Intensity to enter Low, Medium or High.
   Tap Done.

5. Tap Duration to enter the duration.
   Tap Done.

6. Tap Notes to enter any notes.
   Tap Done.

7. Tap Save to save entry and return to EVENT LOG screen. Tap Cancel to exit without saving changes.
II. Reports

This section describes the different glucose reports available for a summary of your glucose profile. You may choose specific dates or select pre-selected time ranges.

Types of reports

- Weekly Modal Summary.
- Glucose Pie Chart.
- Glucose Statistics.

Note: Be sure to set the mobile device date and time correctly. The accuracy of the graphs and reports depends upon the date and time being correct.

To view the glucose reports tap Menu > Reports and swipe to move across the three different reports. You can also email each report as a pdf file by tapping the email icon in the top right hand corner.
Weekly Modal Summary

This report shows your last seven days of glucose readings summarized in a 24-hour line graph format to help find patterns during the day.

- The **blue line** is the average of the last seven days of your readings in an hour time block.
- The **red bars** show the highest and lowest actual readings in the same hour time block.
- The **red horizontal dotted lines** are your pre-set High and Low Glucose Alert levels.
- The **green horizontal dotted lines** are your pre-set High and Low Glucose Target levels.

This report also provides summary statistics (average readings, standard deviation of readings), glucose target performance (percent within, above and below glucose target levels), and glucose reading highs and lows (percent of readings that fall within the low and high glucose target levels). The information is shown based on 6 hour time slots.
**Glucose Pie Chart**

This report shows in graphical format what percent of your readings within a given time period are within, below or above your Glucose Target levels. You can choose the last 1, 7, 14, 30 or 90 days.

**Glucose Statistics**

This report shows your average, low and high glucose readings, along with standard deviation within 6 hour time periods. You can choose the last 1, 7, 14, 30 or 90 days.
12. Share My Data

Eversense Data Management Software (DMS) Program

The Eversense DMS Program is a web-based application that enables patients, caregivers, and health care professionals to view and analyze glucose data that has been transmitted from the Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter or the Eversense CGM System Mobile App.

This program is offered at no cost to users of the Eversense E3 CGM System. To learn about the Eversense DMS Program, go to www.eversensediabetes.com. When you create and register your account during the installation of the Eversense CGM Mobile App, an Eversense DMS account is automatically created for you. The Eversense NOW App User Guide has more information on how to remotely view glucose data from the Eversense E3 CGM System.

**IMPORTANT:** EVERSENSE E3 DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DOES NOT PROVIDE MEDICAL ADVICE. CHANGES TO YOUR TREATMENT PLAN SHOULD ONLY BE MADE BY YOUR HEALTH CARE TEAM.
**Sync**

As long as you have an internet connection, and you are logged into the app, your glucose readings sync to your Eversense DMS account about every 5 minutes.

To manually sync your data, tap the **START SYNC** button. Data for the number of days set as your default will be synced. You can set the Default Syncing Days to 1, 3, 7, 14 or 30 days.
My Circle

My Circle is an optional feature that allows you to activate remote monitoring of your Eversense E3 CGM data. For more information on this feature, see *My Circle - Remote Monitoring*.

**IMPORTANT:** Both the Eversense CGM Mobile App and the Eversense NOW Remote Monitoring App must be downloaded from the US App Store in order for them to communicate.
13. Product and General Information on the App

This section describes the information available from the About section of the Main Menu.

You can view product information about your smart transmitter, your sensor and your Eversense CGM Mobile App.

1. Tap Menu > About and then tap My Transmitter, My Sensor or Product Information.

On the MY TRANSMITTER screen, you can find information that includes the serial number, calibration information and battery level. You can also demonstrate the vibration feature of the smart transmitter.

On the MY SENSOR screen, you can view the sensor serial number and insertion details.
On the **PRODUCT INFORMATION** screen, you can view information about the mobile app software version and Senseonics, Inc., the manufacturer of the Eversense E3 CGM System.

You can also send feedback or view the End User License Agreement and Privacy Policy from the About menu.

- Tap **Contact Us** to send an email to Senseonics, Inc.

To read the End User License Agreement and the Privacy Policy, tap either option.

---

**IMPORTANT:** This email is not monitored 24/7. **DO NOT** use this email for health-related or any urgent issues.
14. Viewing Eversense E3 Data on the Apple Watch

You can view a snapshot of your Eversense E3 CGM data on your Apple Watch. Once you’ve downloaded and installed the Eversense CGM Mobile App on your mobile device, follow the Apple Watch instructions for adding the app to your watch.

The Apple Watch is a secondary display of Eversense E3 CGM data and should not be used in place of the primary Eversense E3 CGM display.

Any problems with mobile devices, wireless internet, data connection, the Eversense Data Management System (DMS), the CGM user’s smart transmitter out of range of their mobile device, or charging their smart transmitter may cause data transfer to be delayed or not to be displayed.

If at any time you have symptoms of a low or high blood glucose level OR if your symptoms are not consistent with the sensor glucose readings, you should test your glucose with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.
To access additional app features, tap the Eversense icon on your watch HOME screen to open the app.

The **My Glucose** screen shows your current glucose with trend arrow, and a trend graph of your last three hours of CGM data.

You can also access the **MY GLUCOSE** screen if you turn on notifications from Eversense E3 in your Apple Watch settings. When you receive a notification, you can also tap on the message to see the **MY GLUCOSE** screen.
Swipe left to the next screen showing a pie chart of your total time within and outside your target range for the past 24 hours.

Swipe up to display the same data shown as percentages.

Swipe left to the next screen showing your current glucose with trend arrow, your next calibration time, the current system calibration phase, and battery level of your smart transmitter.
# Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch

The Apple Watch is a secondary display to the Eversense CGM Mobile App. Any alerts or notifications received on the Apple Watch should be confirmed on the Eversense CGM Mobile App before any action is taken.

If you dismiss an alert on the watch, the alert display will disappear from the phone lock screen. Once the mobile app is opened, the alert will be displayed with all of its information.

The following table lists the alerts and notifications you may receive on the Apple Watch from the Eversense App. Some alerts and notifications are affected by the sound settings in the mobile app, and the Do Not Disturb function in the mobile app. See Setting Sounds and Alert Descriptions and Actions for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="" alt="Low Glucose Alert" /></td>
<td><strong>Low Glucose</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears at the interval you enter in sound settings when your sensor glucose reading is at or below the low glucose alert level you set.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If your symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="" alt="High Glucose Alert" /></td>
<td><strong>High Glucose</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears at the interval you enter in sound settings when your sensor glucose reading is at or above the high glucose alert level you set.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If your symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Out of Range Low Glucose Alert" /></td>
<td><strong>Out of Range Low Glucose</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when your glucose reading is lower than 40 mg/dL.&lt;br&gt;No glucose reading can be displayed.</td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Measure your glucose manually by using your blood glucose meter. Always confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision. Once the sensor glucose value is at or higher than 40 mg/dL, glucose readings will resume on the display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Out of Range High Glucose Alert" /></td>
<td><strong>Out of Range High Glucose</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when your glucose value is higher than 400 mg/dL.&lt;br&gt;No glucose reading can be displayed.</td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Measure your glucose manually by using your blood glucose meter. Always confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision. Once the sensor glucose value is at or lower than 400 mg/dL, glucose readings will resume on the display.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Predicted Low Glucose</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears every 60 minutes when your glucose values are trending low and will reach your Low Glucose Alert level within the time you entered in Settings.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Predicted High Glucose</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears every 60 minutes when your glucose values are trending high and will reach your High Glucose Alert level within the time you entered in Settings.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Rate Rising</th>
<th>Rate Falling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Appears every 60 minutes when your glucose value is rising at a rate equal to or faster than the rate of change you entered in Settings.</td>
<td>Appears every 60 minutes when your glucose values are falling at a rate equal to or faster than the rate of change you entered in Settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions</strong></td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.</td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Pay close attention to your glucose values, symptoms, and trends. If symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, confirm your glucose value with a blood glucose meter before making a treatment decision.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

## Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Sensor Detected</strong></td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Using the Placement Guide for reference, place the smart transmitter over the sensor until it shows there is a connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears when the connection between your sensor and transmitter is lost.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No glucose data is available until the connection is restored.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor Replacement (EC 45)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Contact your health care provider to have your sensor replaced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears once when your sensor life has expired.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No glucose readings can be displayed until the sensor is replaced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charge Transmitter</strong></td>
<td>Appears when smart transmitter battery power is very low and you need to charge your battery very soon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Empty</strong></td>
<td>Appears once when your smart transmitter battery is empty and needs to be charged. No glucose reading can be displayed until the smart transmitter is charged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actions</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong></td>
<td>Charge your smart transmitter as soon as possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong></td>
<td>Charge the smart transmitter immediately. Remove the smart transmitter from your body before connecting it to the power supply.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calibrate Now</strong></td>
<td>Appears to alert you that your calibration is due. If you do not calibrate within 4 hours, glucose values will no longer be displayed.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Tap <strong>Calibrate</strong> on your mobile device to enter a calibration value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor Suspend</strong></td>
<td>Appears when the system’s internal checks detect a need to restart the Initialization Phase for additional calibrations. Glucose values will be displayed a few minutes after the second successful calibration during the Initialization Phase.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Re-initialization of the system begins in 6 hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Calibration Past Due</strong></td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appears when your system is past due for calibration.</td>
<td>Perform a fingerstick calibration in order to resume displaying glucose values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No glucose readings can be displayed until calibration is entered in the Eversense CGM Mobile App.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Calibration Expired</strong></td>
<td>In the Initialization Phase, you must perform 4 fingerstick calibrations spaced 2 - 12 hours apart. Display of glucose readings will resume after the 2nd successful fingerstick calibration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appears when a calibration has not been performed in 24 hours. The system returns to the Initialization Phase.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No glucose reading can be displayed until calibration is entered in the Eversense CGM Mobile App.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Alert Display" /></td>
<td><strong>Transmitter End of Life 366</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears once your transmitter has been in use for 365 days and your transmitter is out of warranty. After 395 days of use, your transmitter will no longer provide glucose readings.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Contact your distributor to order a new transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Alert Display" /></td>
<td><strong>Transmitter End of Life 396</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears once your transmitter has been in use for 395 days of use. Glucose readings cannot be displayed until you replace your transmitter.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Contact your distributor to order a new transmitter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Alert: High Ambient Light" /></td>
<td><strong>High Ambient Light</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears every 60 minutes when your sensor is receiving too much ambient light, affecting its ability to communicate with the smart transmitter.&lt;br&gt;No glucose reading can be displayed until ambient light is reduced.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Reduce ambient light by doing one or more of the following:&lt;br&gt;• Move to an area where there is less light exposure.&lt;br&gt;• Place a dark material over the smart transmitter.&lt;br&gt;• Wear the smart transmitter under clothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Alert: High Transmitter Temperature" /></td>
<td><strong>High Transmitter Temperature</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears every 20 minutes when your smart transmitter temperature is too high.&lt;br&gt;No glucose reading is displayed until the smart transmitter temperature is within normal operating conditions.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Reduce the smart transmitter temperature by moving to a cooler environment. Once the smart transmitter temperature is below 42 °C (108 °F), it will resume displaying glucose values. You may temporarily remove the smart transmitter to cool it down. Once the smart transmitter is back to a lower temperature, be sure to replace it over the sensor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

#### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Low Sensor Temperature</th>
<th>High Sensor Temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Appears every 20 minutes when the sensor temperature is too low. No glucose reading is displayed until the sensor temperature is within normal operating conditions.</td>
<td>Appears every 20 minutes when the sensor temperature is too high. No glucose reading is displayed until the sensor temperature is within normal operating conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions</strong></td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Go to a warmer environment to increase the sensor temperature. Keep your smart transmitter turned on so you will start receiving glucose values when the sensor temperature is between 26 - 40 °C (81 - 104 °F).</td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Go to a cooler environment to reduce the sensor temperature. Briefly remove the smart transmitter while the sensor temperature cools to between 26 - 40 °C (81 - 104 °F). Then put the smart transmitter back on to start receiving glucose values again from the sensor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

## Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transmitter Error</strong></td>
<td>Appears when the system’s internal checks detect a smart transmitter error. No glucose reading is displayed until the error is corrected.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Follow the steps shown in the <em>Troubleshooting</em> section to reset your smart transmitter. If you are unable to complete the reset, contact Customer Support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor Check</strong></td>
<td>Appears once when the system’s internal checks detect instability with the sensor which requires a return to calibration Initialization Phase.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> In the Initialization Phase, you must perform 4 fingerstick calibrations spaced 2 - 12 hours apart. Display of glucose readings will resume after the 2nd successful fingerstick calibration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

### Alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Vibration Motor Alert" /></td>
<td><strong>Vibration Motor</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears every 60 minutes when the vibration motor on your smart transmitter can no longer provide on-body vibe alerts. You will continue to get glucose readings up to 72 hours after receiving the alert message. After 72 hours, you will receive a Transmitter Error Alert every 20 minutes until you replace the smart transmitter.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Contact Customer Support to have your smart transmitter replaced immediately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Battery Error Alert" /></td>
<td><strong>Battery Error</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when the system’s internal checks detect an error with your smart transmitter battery. Glucose readings will continue to be displayed, but your smart transmitter will need to be replaced.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Contact your distributor to order a new transmitter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Alert: Data Unavailable" /></td>
<td>Data Unavailable</td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Plug the charging cradle with cable into a wall outlet or USB port. Put the smart transmitter into the cradle and remove it. If the condition persists, follow the steps shown in the Troubleshooting section to reset your smart transmitter. If you are unable to complete the reset, contact Customer Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Alert: System Time Error" /></td>
<td>System Time Error</td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Set your mobile device clock to your current local time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data Unavailable**
Appears when the system’s internal checks detect a system error. No glucose reading is displayed until the error is corrected.

**System Time Error**
Appears when your system detects a discrepancy in time between your mobile device clock and the system clock.
**Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch** (continued)

**Notifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="New Sensor Detected" /></td>
<td><strong>New Sensor Detected</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when the smart transmitter detects a new sensor. The inserted sensor and the smart transmitter must be linked to begin communication.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong>&lt;br&gt;In your mobile app, tap <strong>Link Sensor</strong> to complete the linking process and begin the 24-hour Warm-Up Phase. You do not need to wear your smart transmitter over the sensor until the Warm-Up Phase is complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Calibrate Now" /></td>
<td><strong>Calibrate Now</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when it is time for you to calibrate when the system is in Initialization Phase or after a calibration has been entered that is very different from the sensor glucose.</td>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Do a fingerstick blood glucose test and enter the reading as your calibration value. DO NOT use an alternative site (such as forearm) to obtain your blood glucose reading.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

### Notifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calibrate Again</strong></td>
<td>Appears when not enough data has been collected during calibration.</td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Tap Calibrate on your mobile device to enter a new calibration value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Calibration Needed</strong> notification</td>
<td>Appears if the calibration value entered is very different from the sensor glucose value. After 60 minutes, you will receive a Calibrate Now notification.</td>
<td>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App. Enter a new calibration value when prompted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alerts and Notifications Displayed on the Apple Watch (continued)

#### Notifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Watch Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Screen Shot" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensor Replacement</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appears 30, 14, 7, 3, 2, and 1 day before your sensor has completed its 90-day wear period as a reminder to replace your sensor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Confirm the alert on your Eversense CGM Mobile App.</strong> Contact your health care provider to schedule the removal and replacement of your sensor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15. My Circle

Remote Monitoring with Eversense E3 CGM System and Eversense NOW App

The Eversense CGM App includes an optional remote monitoring feature. The Eversense CGM App interacts with the Eversense NOW Remote Glucose Monitoring App to allow other people to view your data.

Risks
There may be times when glucose data cannot be sent to the Eversense NOW App. If a member of your Circle is not receiving glucose data from your Eversense E3 CGM System, they cannot assist you in the event of a high or low glucose value. The secondary display and notifications on the Eversense NOW Mobile App are not a replacement for the primary display on your Eversense CGM System Mobile App.

Members of your Circle may not always have a connection to support data transfer such as internet/wifi or 3G/4G/LTE. If you or a member of your Circle does not have an internet connection, your glucose data will not be available for viewing on a secondary display. Any problems with mobile devices, wireless internet, data connection, the Eversense Data Management System (DMS) System, having your smart transmitter out of range of your mobile device, or charging your smart transmitter may prevent data from being displayed to members of your Circle. You should not rely on people remotely monitoring your glucose data to assist you in the event of a high or low glucose event.

The remote monitoring feature provides a secondary display of notifications and data to those in your Circle. It is not a real-time remote monitoring system.

Benefits
The Eversense E3 CGM System used with the Eversense NOW Remote Monitoring App may provide CGM users with additional confidence, knowing that others can also view their CGM data.
Warnings

• Glucose information displayed on the Eversense NOW App should not be used to make treatment decisions. Always use blood glucose values from your meter to make treatment decisions. Using a sensor glucose value to make a treatment decision could result in a high or low blood glucose. The Eversense NOW App is a secondary display of Eversense E3 CGM data and should not be used in place of the primary Eversense E3 CGM display.

• You should not rely on those who are remotely monitoring your glucose to notify you about high or low glucose events.

Precautions

• The Eversense NOW Mobile App does not replace the monitoring regimen as directed by your health care provider.

• If you and the members of your Circle do not have an internet connection, or the mobile device has shut down due to a low or empty battery, your Eversense E3 CGM data cannot be displayed on the Eversense NOW App.

• If the members of your Circle turn off the sounds on their mobile device, they will not receive audible alerts about your CGM data on their Eversense NOW App.

• If you set your status to offline with any of the members of your Circle, they will not receive any of your CGM data on their Eversense NOW App. DO NOT set your status to offline if you want members of your Circle to see your CGM data.

• The Eversense NOW App does not communicate directly with the Eversense E3 Sensor and/or with the Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter.

• The Eversense NOW App cannot change the settings on the Eversense CGM App.

• If the Eversense NOW user does not allow notifications from the Eversense NOW App, they will not receive glucose related alerts from you.

• If you have your mobile device set to Do Not Disturb, you will not hear any notifications from the Eversense NOW App.
Through the **MY CIRCLE** screen on your Eversense CGM Mobile App, you can invite up to five people to view your data. When you invite someone to join your Circle, an invitation will be sent to the email address you entered. Once the invitation is accepted, and the Eversense NOW App is downloaded, members of your Circle can view your recent glucose data, events and alerts.

**IMPORTANT:** Members of your Circle who do not have the Eversense NOW App will not be able to see your data.

As long as your Eversense CGM System App and the Eversense NOW App have an internet connection, your glucose data is synced to the Eversense NOW App approximately every 5 minutes. Calibration values may take longer to sync to the Eversense NOW App.

1. From the Main Menu, tap **Share My Data > My Circle** to display the **MY CIRCLE** screen.

2. To invite a new member to view your glucose data, tap **Invite to My Circle**.
3. Enter the email for the person you would like to invite to your Circle, and tap **Send** when complete.

**Note:** You can tap the “+” next to the email field to select an email address from your Contact list.

**Tip:** Nicknames are optional, and are used to help you easily manage your Circle Members. If you choose not to give a nickname to a Circle Member, their email address will show in place of a nickname.

4. An Invitation Sent screen appears. Tap **OK**.

When the invitation has been accepted, the member’s name will appear in your Members List on the **MY CIRCLE** screen in your app.

**Note:** Profile pictures of those remotely viewing your glucose data are set up in the DMS account by the account owner. You cannot change profile pictures of those you have invited to your Circle.
Remove a Member from Your Circle

1. To remove a member or an invitation, tap the person’s name in the Members List or the Invitations Sent List on the MY CIRCLE screen.

2. Tap **Remove** to remove the member from your circle. Tap **Yes** when prompted.

The member you remove will be notified on their Eversense NOW App if they have already accepted.
Temporarily Stop Sharing Data

There may be times when you wish to temporarily stop sharing data with a member, but not remove them from your Circle.

1. Tap the member’s name in the My Circle list to open the MEMBER screen.

2. Tap the Share My Data button to turn on/off data share with this member.

**IMPORTANT:** If you have disabled the Share My Data feature for a member, that member will not see any of your Eversense E3 CGM System glucose data, alerts or event history. Members will see your status as Offline on their Eversense NOW App when you have disabled the Share my Data feature. It can take up to 10 minutes for the change to display on the Eversense NOW user’s app.

**Note:** The Eversense NOW user can also remove you from their app. It can take up to 2 hours for these changes to display on your Eversense CGM App.

For more information about the Eversense NOW App, please visit eversensediabetes.com.
16. About the Sensor

This section describes the Eversense E3 Sensor and how it is inserted by your health care provider.

The Eversense E3 Sensor is a miniaturized fluorometer that uses fluorescent intensity to measure glucose in interstitial fluid. The sensor is implanted subcutaneously (under the skin) on the upper arm, leaving no part of the sensor protruding from the skin. The sensor remains in place and provides CGM measurements for up to 180 days.

The sensor is encased in a biocompatible material and utilizes a unique fluorescent, glucose indicating polymer. A light emitting diode embedded in the sensor excites the polymer, and the polymer then rapidly signals changes in glucose concentration via a change in light output. The measurement is then relayed to the smart transmitter. Measurements are completed automatically and require no action by the user.

The sensor is approximately 3.5 mm x 18.3 mm and has a silicone ring that contains a small amount of dexamethasone acetate, an anti-inflammatory steroid drug. The dexamethasone acetate minimizes inflammatory responses, very similar to common medical devices, such as pacemakers.
**Insertion Steps**

Your health care provider will explain and perform the simple and quick steps to insert the sensor. You will be fully awake during the approximately 5-minute insertion procedure.

**Insertion site:**

It is important to choose a site that is comfortable for you to wear the sensor and smart transmitter for the entire 90 day period. It is recommended to have the sensor inserted toward the back of the upper arm. Placement in this area minimizes the chance of the sensor and smart transmitter being bumped by doorways, walls or other narrow passages. If possible, avoid areas with loose skin, scars, tattoos, nevus, or blood vessels that could be incised during the procedure. It is recommended to alternate arms for subsequent insertion sites.

**Step 1:** Site preparation – the insertion site will be cleaned, disinfected, then anesthetized using lidocaine.

**Step 2:** Incision – a small (less than 1 centimeter) incision will be made at the insertion site.

**Step 3:** Sensor insertion – a subcutaneous pocket will be created under the skin and the sensor will be inserted in this pocket.

**Step 4:** Site closure – the incision will be closed with an adhesive bandage. Steri Strips™ are typically used to close the incision.

**Step 5:** Sensor and smart transmitter linking – link the sensor and smart transmitter to begin the 24-hour Warm-Up Phase.

**Note:** After insertion, link the smart transmitter and the sensor and then allow the incision site to heal 24 hours before wearing the transmitter.

The sensor requires 24 hours to stabilize within the insertion site, this period is known as the Warm-up Phase. After the first 24 hours of sensor insertion, position and secure the smart transmitter over the sensor and ensure you have a connection. (See Secure the Smart Transmitter over Inserted Sensor.) Then you can perform your Initialization Phase calibration of 4 fingerstick blood glucose tests to start getting glucose readings.
Removal Steps

Similarly to the insertion steps, your health care provider will explain the simple and quick steps for the sensor removal and you will be fully awake during the 5-minute (approximate) removal process.

**Step 1:** Site preparation – the sensor site will be cleaned, disinfected, then anesthetized using lidocaine.

**Step 2:** Incision – a small (less than 1 centimeter) incision will be made at the sensor site.

**Step 3:** Sensor removal – the sensor will be removed and discarded.

**Step 4:** Site closure – once removed, the incision will be closed with a Steri Strips™ (sutures may be used depending on provider’s preference).
17. Travel

This section describes the safety issues when traveling with your Eversense E3 smart transmitter and sensor.

When traveling, your smart transmitter and sensor are safe to go through airport security without removing them. You may inform security that you have an implanted medical device.

Your smart transmitter will automatically sync to your smartphone’s current time and date when time zones are changed.

The Eversense E3 CGM System is safe for use on U.S. commercial airlines. The Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter is a Medical Portable Electronic Device (M-PED) with emission levels that meet FAA mandates for use in all modes while in flight. (Reference FAA Advisory, Circular #21-16G, dated 6.22.2011.) To use, turn your mobile device’s Bluetooth feature on after you have put your mobile device in airplane mode. For flights outside the US, follow local security regulations for use of medical devices in flight.
18. Troubleshooting

This section lists information about troubleshooting your Eversense E3 CGM System and includes a list of frequently asked questions (FAQs).

Smart Transmitter

**Q: How do I turn my smart transmitter OFF?**
A: Press and hold the smart transmitter power button for 5 seconds. Release the button when the smart transmitter begins to vibrate.

**Q: How do I turn my smart transmitter ON?**
A: Press and hold the smart transmitter power button for 5 seconds. Release the button when the smart transmitter begins to vibrate.

**Q: How do I properly position the smart transmitter over the sensor?**
A: There are two ways to ensure proper positioning:
1. When using the adhesive patch to secure the smart transmitter, make sure the power button symbol and the LED are lined up in parallel with your arm.
2. Use the **PLACEMENT GUIDE** screen on the app to confirm connection between the sensor and the transmitter.
   - Tap **Placement Guide**.
   - Position the smart transmitter over the sensor so that a connection is confirmed.

**Q: My smart transmitter will not vibrate. Why?**
A: If the smart transmitter does not vibrate, try the following steps:
   - Check that the smart transmitter is connected to your mobile device.
   - Check that the **Do Not Disturb** is disabled by tapping **Menu > Settings > Sound Settings**.
   - Check that your smart transmitter has enough battery power and charge if necessary.

If the smart transmitter still will not vibrate, contact Customer Support or your local distributor for further troubleshooting.
Q: Can I use the same adhesive patch more than once a day?
A: The individual adhesive patch is intended to be used for a 24 hour period.

Q: What is the serial number and model number of my smart transmitter?
A: You can find the serial number and model on the back of your smart transmitter. Once you have paired your smart transmitter and mobile device, you can also find the serial number and model by tapping Menu > About > My Transmitter.

Q: How do I customize the name of my smart transmitter?
A: Tap Menu > Settings > System > Transmitter Name. Type in the name you desire. The updated name of the smart transmitter will appear in your connection status screen.

Q: Why does my smart transmitter show a continuous solid orange LED?
A: Follow the steps below to troubleshoot the smart transmitter:
1. Make sure the smart transmitter is paired with your mobile device.
2. Make sure the smart transmitter is charged.
3. Check your app for any alerts or notifications.
4. Remove the smart transmitter from your arm and wait for a few minutes. A No Sensor Detected message will appear and the smart transmitter should vibrate more frequently as it searches for a sensor. If the smart transmitter does not vibrate or if the app does not show No Sensor Detected, contact Customer Support in the US. Outside the US, contact your local distributor. Place the smart transmitter back over the sensor to see if the orange LED disappears and observe any notifications on the app.

If the orange LED continues to stay lit, contact Customer Support.
Smart Transmitter Battery and Charging

Q: How long does a fully charged smart transmitter battery last?
A: A fully charged smart transmitter battery typically lasts approximately 24 to 36 hours.

Q: How long does it take to charge a smart transmitter?
A: It takes approximately 15 minutes to fully charge a smart transmitter when plugged into a wall outlet. It may take longer if charging via a computer USB port or when the battery is empty.

Q: What happens if my smart transmitter battery is completely drained?
A: No glucose readings will be displayed. Always charge immediately when the smart transmitter battery is completely drained.

Q: How do I check the smart transmitter battery status?
A: There are three ways to check battery status:

1. Tap Menu > About > My Transmitter. Scroll down to the Battery Level line that indicates amount of battery power left.
2. Check the battery symbol in the upper right corner on the MY GLUCOSE screen. A red battery icon indicates the smart transmitter battery is empty.
3. Power ON the smart transmitter. Press and release the smart transmitter power button. An orange LED on the smart transmitter indicates low battery. A green LED indicates the battery is at least 10% charged.

Q: On the About > My Transmitter page, the battery level shows 65% and then drops to 35%. Why is that?
A: The rate battery levels discharge varies widely based on use; the same battery model in two devices will not discharge at the same rate. This is why we show battery level indicators on this screen in large increments: 100%, 65%, 35%, 10% and 0%. Our testing shows that the “Low Battery” alert is triggered consistently at the point the smart transmitter still has approximately 2 hours of power left (at about the 10% indicator level). It is important to charge your battery when you receive the “Low Battery” alert.
Connection with Smart Transmitter

Q: How do I pair my mobile device and smart transmitter for the first time?

A: Follow the steps below to pair your mobile device and smart transmitter. Please read this User Guide for more detailed information.

1. Launch the Eversense App.
2. Press the smart transmitter power button three times to get it into “Discoverable” mode.
3. When the smart transmitter blinks green and orange, tap the smart transmitter ID on the CONNECT screen. The app will then begin the searching process.
   • Your smart transmitter ID is the same as the serial number listed on the back of the smart transmitter.
4. When the app finds your smart transmitter, a BLUETOOTH PAIRING REQUEST pop-up screen appears.
5. Tap Pair to confirm the pairing.
6. The app will display Connected next to the smart transmitter ID once the pairing is completed.

Q: My smart transmitter and mobile device do not appear to be connected.

A: There may be several reasons why you do not have a connection.

• Make sure the Bluetooth setting on your mobile device is ON and the smart transmitter’s name or serial number appears on the device list.
• The condition may only be temporary. Tap Menu > Connect. If your smart transmitter name indicates Disconnected, tap the smart transmitter name to connect manually.
• Your smart transmitter and mobile device may be out of wireless range. Move your mobile device closer to the smart transmitter.
• Your smart transmitter may be turned off, out of battery power or is currently being charged. You may need to restart the Bluetooth (BLE) function on the smart transmitter by following the steps below.

1. Power off the smart transmitter – Press and hold the power button for 5 seconds and wait for the vibration to confirm it is powered off.
2. Wait 2 seconds and press the power button three times to restart BLE. (Note: When doing a BLE restart, do not remove/forget the paired device via your mobile device’s Bluetooth Settings.)
3. Press the power button 3 times again to place the smart transmitter in discoverable mode and pair with your mobile device. Tap **Menu > Connect** to see if your smart transmitter is connected. If not connected, tap to select your smart transmitter from the list.

If these steps do not resolve the problem, you may need to go to the Bluetooth Settings feature on your mobile device and unpair or forget the smart transmitter and then press the smart transmitter power button 3 times to re-pair. If the problem still exists, you may need to reset your smart transmitter.

Q: **How do I reset my smart transmitter?**

A: Follow the steps below.

1. Place the smart transmitter into the charging cradle and connect the USB cable. Plug the cable into the wall outlet. (You can also plug the standard USB end of the cable directly into a USB port on your computer.)
2. Press and hold the power button (for approx. 14 seconds) on the smart transmitter while connected to the USB. Release the power button.

3. The LED will start blinking in about two seconds indicating the smart transmitter is going through a self-test sequence. The LED will blink in various colors. Once the self test is complete, the smart transmitter will vibrate and a steady green or orange LED will stay on.
4. If the self-test does not complete, repeat steps 1 through 3.
5. If step 3 is successfully completed, the smart transmitter is now ready for use.
6. Disconnect the smart transmitter from the USB cable and proceed with pairing. Once paired, the system will be in the Initialization Phase. If you are unable to complete the reset, contact Customer Support.

Q: **Can other people connect to my smart transmitter?**

A: The Eversense E3 CGM System utilizes a secure Bluetooth connection and will not allow others to connect.

Q: **What happens if my smart transmitter is disconnected from my mobile device or app?**

A: The smart transmitter will vibrate and the app will provide a “Transmitter Disconnected” notification every 5 to 30 minutes, based on your sound settings, until the app is launched or the smart transmitter is reconnected. Once the connection is re-established, the data collected will sync with the mobile app.
Q: Why am I unable to connect my mobile device to my smart transmitter (No Transmitter Connected is displayed in the app status bar)?

A: The smart transmitter may fail to connect with your mobile device for any of the following reasons:
• The smart transmitter is currently charging.
• The smart transmitter is turned OFF.
• The smart transmitter battery is completely drained.
• Bluetooth on your mobile device is turned OFF.
• Smart transmitter pairing to your mobile device has not been established or has been “un-paired”. You must re-establish pairing.

Q: What is “Discoverable” (Pairing) mode?

A: Discoverable mode is the smart transmitter state that enables it to be located by your mobile device for pairing. See Getting Started for more information.

Q: My smart transmitter is not listed on the CONNECT screen?

A: The smart transmitter will not be listed on the CONNECT screen for any of the following reasons:
• The smart transmitter is currently charging via USB.
• The smart transmitter is turned OFF.
• The smart transmitter battery is completely drained.
• Bluetooth on your mobile device is turned OFF.
• Smart transmitter pairing to your mobile device has not been established or has been “un-paired”. You must re-establish pairing.

Q: Why do I see Searching on the CONNECT screen?

A: The app will continue to show Searching for any of the following reasons:
• The smart transmitter is currently charging.
• The smart transmitter is turned OFF.
• The smart transmitter battery is completely drained.
• Bluetooth on your mobile device is turned OFF.
• Smart transmitter pairing to your mobile device has not been established or has been “un-paired”. You must re-establish pairing.

Q: Why do I see other smart transmitters listed on the CONNECT screen?

A: If other Eversense E3 CGM users are around you, then the app may find those devices. However, the app connects only to the smart transmitter that was paired with your mobile device. DO NOT attempt to pair your mobile device to other smart transmitters that are not yours.
Q: I just received a new smart transmitter. How do I unlink the old one and link the new one to my sensor?

A: On the Main Menu, tap Connect. Tap and hold the name of your old smart transmitter. Tap OK to stop the app from automatically connecting with the old smart transmitter. Follow the steps in this User Guide for pairing the new smart transmitter with the app and linking it to your sensor.

Calibration

Q: What time should I enter on the CALIBRATE screen when I am notified to calibrate?

A: Enter the time you tested your blood glucose with your meter. You must enter the blood glucose reading within 10 minutes of doing the test.

Q: Why was my calibration rejected?

A: The system will reject the calibration for any of the following reasons:

• The blood glucose reading entered is less than 40 mg/dL.
• The blood glucose reading entered is greater than 400 mg/dL.

If another calibration is needed, the system will prompt you.
**Q: Why am I unable to calibrate?**

A: You may not be able to calibrate for any of the following reasons:

- Not enough sensor glucose data has been collected, which may take up to 5 minutes.
- Sensor glucose values are changing rapidly, such as after eating or taking insulin.
- The blood glucose reading is less than 40 mg/dL.
- The blood glucose reading is greater than 400 mg/dL.
- The blood glucose reading was taken more than 10 minutes prior to entering it in the Eversense App.
- The last sensor glucose value is significantly different than the blood glucose reading entered.
- A calibration is in progress.
- It is less than 1 hour since the last successful calibration.
- Your transmitter is disconnected.
- Transmitter is not linked to your sensor.
- Your sensor needs to be replaced.

**Q: Where can I find details for Calibration Phase, number of calibrations and last calibration date and time?**

A: You can view calibration details by tapping **Menu > About > My Transmitter**.

**Q: What are the different types of calibration phases?**

A: The Eversense E3 CGM System has three types of Calibration Phases: the Initialization Phase, 2 Daily Calibrations Phase and 1 Daily Calibration Phase. Initialization Phase begins 24 hours after sensor insertion and requires 4 fingerstick blood glucose tests for calibration. The system will notify you if 1 or 2 calibrations per day are needed.
Alerts and Notifications

Q: Can I change the vibration alert pattern on my smart transmitter?
A: Smart transmitter vibe patterns are fixed and cannot be changed. The repeat interval can be changed for some Alerts in Settings > Sound Settings.

Q: Can I increase the volume of the app sounds coming from my mobile device?
A: You may increase the volume of the app sounds by connecting your mobile device to an external device to amplify the sound.

Q: Can I change the number of alerts I receive?
A: If you feel that you are getting too many alerts, you should first discuss the alert settings best suited for you with your health care provider. If you need to change your glucose alert settings, tap Menu > Settings > Glucose.

Q: What are rate of change alerts?
A: Rate of Change Alerts notify you when your glucose level is falling or rising faster than the setting you entered in Settings > Glucose.

Q: What is the difference between a notification and alert?
A: A Notification is a non-critical, low priority message (e.g., calibration reminder).
An Alert is an important message that needs your attention and may require you to respond/take action.

Q: What are predictive alerts?
A: Predictive Alerts notify you in advance of an event that is likely to occur if current trends continue. Predictive Alerts use High and Low Glucose Alert levels you set to determine when the Predictive Alerts occur. You can set the alerts to notify you at 10, 20, or 30 minutes in advance of when the CGM System anticipates you reaching the alert levels you set. Your smart transmitter will vibrate, and your app will sound an alert and display a message on the MY GLUCOSE screen to notify you of a predicted high or low glucose. If your symptoms do not match the sensor glucose value, or what the alerts indicate, you should immediately perform a fingerstick blood glucose test before making a treatment decision.
Q: What are rate of change alerts?
A: Rate of Change Alerts notify you when your glucose level is falling or rising faster than the setting you entered in Settings > Glucose.

Q: Why am I unable to see notifications when the app is in the background?
A: Refer to your mobile device instructions to enable the notifications in the background.

Q: What happens to the notifications if my app is disconnected from my smart transmitter?
A: If the app is disconnected from your smart transmitter, but you have been wearing your smart transmitter over your sensor, the alerts received during that time will be sent to the app once it is reconnected and synced with the smart transmitter.

Q: How can I sort the notifications on the ALERT HISTORY screen?
A: The ALERT HISTORY screen has a sort filter at the top. You can sort based on the severity levels (yellow and blue), and alert type. Tap the desired sort filter icon.

Q: How do I silence glucose alerts?
A: Glucose Alerts can be silenced by confirming the alert on your mobile device and taking the appropriate action if necessary.
Glucose Readings

Q. Why is my sensor reading different from my blood glucose meter reading?

A: The Eversense E3 CGM System measures glucose in interstitial fluid (ISF) between the body’s cells. Physiologic differences between ISF and blood from a fingerstick may result in differences in glucose measurements. These differences are especially evident during times of rapid change in blood glucose (e.g., after eating, dosing insulin, or exercising), and for some people, during the first several days after insertion due to inflammation that may result from the insertion procedure. On average, glucose levels in ISF lag behind glucose levels in blood by several minutes. Until you are aware of what these differences are, confirm sensor readings with a fingerstick blood glucose check. Also, if your symptoms do not match the sensor glucose readings, you should confirm with a fingerstick blood glucose check.

Q: I am getting “-- -- --” in place of sensor glucose readings on the app.

A: You may not get any sensor glucose readings when there is no connection between your smart transmitter and your sensor or smart transmitter and mobile device.

You may also not get any readings when one of the alerts below is activated:

• No sensor detected.
• Out of Range High or Out of Range Low Glucose Sensor reading.
• Low Sensor Temperature.
• High Ambient Light.
• Sensor Check.
• High Smart Transmitter Temperature.
• High Sensor Temperature.
• Empty Battery.
• Calibration Past Due.
• New Sensor Detected.
• Sensor Replacement.
• Calibration Expired.
• Smart Transmitter Error.
• Sensor Suspend Alert.

Please follow the instructions provided in the notification message to clear the Alert.
Making Treatment Decisions

Q: What information should be considered before I make a treatment decision?

A: Before making a treatment decision, you should take into account the sensor glucose value, the trend graph, the trend arrow and any alerts from the Eversense E3 CGM System. If no trend arrow is displayed, the system does not have enough data to display direction and rate of change. You should not make a treatment decision based solely on the sensor glucose value.

Q: Why is my glucose value grey?

A: When the system does not have enough data to provide a trend arrow, the sensor glucose value may be displayed in grey. You should not make a treatment decision based solely on the sensor glucose value.

Q: When should I do a fingerstick test with a blood glucose meter?

A: You should perform a blood glucose test on a meter:

- When it is time to calibrate.
- No glucose value is displayed.
- No trend arrow is displayed.
- Your symptoms do not match the glucose information displayed.
- The current sensor glucose value is displayed in grey.
- The status bar is displayed in orange.
- You are taking medications of the tetracycline class.
**Trend Arrows**

**Q:** My trend arrows and glucose alerts do not match.

**A:** Trend arrows indicate the rate and direction of change in glucose levels. For example, you may have a trend arrow that points up or down (indicating slow or rapid changes). Glucose alerts notify you when your current glucose level reaches the alert level you set, regardless of the rate or direction of change.

**Q:** My trend arrow is missing.

**A:** The CGM System uses the **last 20 minutes of continuous glucose data** for calculating and displaying the trend arrow. When there are not enough sensor values available for the calculation, the arrow is not displayed. You should not make treatment decisions unless you see a glucose value, a trend arrow, and consider recent trends and alerts.

**App**

**Q:** What will happen if I re-install the app?

**A:** Upon re-installing the app, the app will download historical data only from the last 3 days.

**Q:** What version of the app is installed on my mobile device?

**A:** You can find the app software version by tapping **Menu > About > Product Information**.

**Q:** How will my app be updated?

**A:** Visit [www.eversensediabetes.com](http://www.eversensediabetes.com) for instructions on updating the app software.

**Q:** What devices are compatible with the Eversense App?

**A:** Visit [www.eversensediabetes.com](http://www.eversensediabetes.com) for a list of compatible devices.
Q: Can I still use the same smart transmitter if I switch to a new mobile device?
A: You will need to install the app on your new mobile device and pair it with your smart transmitter. The last 3 days of historical data will be synced to the app on the new mobile device.

Q: What is the Do Not Disturb option?
A: When Do Not Disturb is enabled in the Eversense App Settings, the mobile app will stop displaying non-critical alerts. The smart transmitter will also stop providing vibratory alerts for non-critical alerts. Critical alerts will still be provided by the smart transmitter and the mobile app. Note that the Do Not Disturb feature on your smartphone overrides the Do Not Disturb option in the app. So if the Do Not Disturb feature on your smartphone is turned on, you will not receive the alerts on the smart transmitter or in the app. However with certain phone operating systems you can enable Low Glucose Alerts to override your phone sound setting. See Sound Settings for more information. Be aware that some apps may automatically enable Do Not Disturb on your phone.

Q: Why does my status bar say “syncing”?
A: “Syncing” will appear in the status bar when the app on your mobile device is connecting to your smart transmitter.

Q: My Glucose Settings and Temp Profile Settings are grayed out and I cannot adjust them.
A: Your app must be paired to a smart transmitter to be able to adjust your Glucose and Temp Profile settings.
Sensor

**Q:** Can the sensor be inserted in another body part besides my upper arm?

**A:** The Eversense E3 CGM System was only tested in the upper arm during clinical studies, and the sensor should not be inserted in other locations.

**Q:** When do I need to replace my sensor?

**A:** Your sensor lasts up to 90 days. You will receive periodic notices (60, 30, 14, 7, 3, and 1 day prior) to remind you when the sensor needs to be replaced. Contact your health care provider to schedule a sensor replacement.

**Q:** Can I extend the life of the sensor?

**A:** The sensor will no longer provide glucose readings after its wear time has expired.

**Q:** Where can I find the sensor serial number?

**A:** You can view the sensor serial number by tapping **Menu > About > My Sensor**.

---

**Q:** I have just linked a sensor and smart transmitter for the first time, but the insertion date and/or time do not show when I tap **About > My Sensor**.

**A:** It may take up to 10 minutes for the linking process to complete. Be sure the smart transmitter is on top of the sensor. Confirm the **LINKED SENSOR** screen shows a check mark for Linking Process Complete. Navigate to the **MY GLUCOSE** screen and wait about 2 minutes. Return to the **MY SENSOR** screen.

If the correct insertion date and time are still not displayed, follow these steps:

1. Remove the smart transmitter from the insertion site. Connect it with the charging cable and power supply. Plug the power supply into the wall outlet and then unplug it and disconnect it from charging cable.

2. Replace smart transmitter over sensor. Navigate to **About > My Sensor** and confirm correct insertion date and time. If problem persists, contact Customer Support.
Q: Why do I see a “New Sensor Detected” notification?
A: This message appears when your smart transmitter detects a new sensor so you may link the smart transmitter and sensor. The smart transmitter can only be linked to one sensor at a time. If you see a **New Sensor Detected** message and you already have a sensor inserted and linked to your smart transmitter, tap **Not Now**. If unsure, contact Customer Support for more information.

Q: Why did my CGM System re-enter Initialization Phase?
A: You will re-enter Initialization Phase for any one of the following reasons:

• Calibration period has expired without you having entered a fingerstick test value.

• 3 or more blood glucose readings are significantly different than the current sensor glucose readings.

• Your smart transmitter has not been charged within 16 hours of the empty battery alert.

• If you manually change the time on your mobile device your smart transmitter will sync and reinitialize to your mobile device.

Q: Is it okay for an MRI technician to wear the Eversense E3 CGM System?
A: Yes, MRI technicians can wear the Eversense E3 CGM System. However, for people undergoing an MRI with a static magnetic field of 1.5T or 3.0T, the sensor can stay in place under the skin, but the smart transmitter must be removed and left outside the room.
Events

Q: How can I sort my events on the EVENT LOG screen?

A: The EVENT LOG screen has a sort filter at the top of the screen. Tap the desired sort filter icon to include and exclude events from the list. The default sort option is to show ALL events.

Sync

Q: Why do I sometimes see a blue and white progress bar across the top of my screen?

A: You will see this syncing progress bar for several reasons:

- Your smart transmitter was out of range of your sensor for a while and it is re-syncing.
- You closed the Eversense App completely and re-launched it.
- Your mobile device lost battery power and was recharged.
- Your data is being uploaded to your Eversense DMS account.
Shortcuts

**Q:** Is there a way to select a date to view on the **MY GLUCOSE** screen, instead of scrolling backwards?

**A:** Yes, tap the “Today” bar right above the graph. A pop-up will appear for you to select the desired date to be displayed on the graph.

**Q:** If I’m viewing a date/time in the past on the **MY GLUCOSE** screen, is there a shortcut back to the current date and time?

**A:** Yes, tap the glucose value/trend arrow to return to the current date/time on the **MY GLUCOSE** screen.

**Q:** Is there a shortcut to the **ALERT HISTORY** screen?

**A:** If your smart transmitter is connected to the app, you can tap the status bar at the top of the screen to display the **ALERT HISTORY** screen.

**Q:** Is there a shortcut to the CONNECT screen?

**A:** If your smart transmitter is disconnected from the app, when you tap the status bar at the top of the screen, the **CONNECT** screen is displayed.

**Q:** Is there a shortcut to enter an event, like meals or exercise?

**A:** From the **MY GLUCOSE** screen, tap on the graph to display the **EVENT ENTRY** screen.
19. Device Performance

This section lists Device Performance Characteristics.

Clinical Study Performance

The safety and effectiveness of the Eversense E3 CGM System has been evaluated in the PROMISE clinical study conducted in the U.S. The data collected was analyzed using a new algorithm, SW 604. A modified sensor design, referred to in this document as the E3 sensor, was evaluated in the PROMISE study. Compared to the Primary sensor (which was the original sensor used in the PROMISE study), the E3 sensor had a modified hydrogel formulation (sacrificial boronic acid, SBA) intended to extend the in vivo functional life of the sensor. The formulation change was not intended to affect the primary mechanism of action of the sensor (glucose binding or fluorescence). Data from both sensors is included in the Device Performance section. Accuracy assessments were made at various points during the study and subjects were asked to report any adverse events throughout the study. The Safety section reflects all subjects (n=181) from the study. Sensors provided with the Eversense E3 CGM System include the SBA design modification.

PROMISE Study

The PROMISE study was a multi-site, prospective, non-randomized pivotal clinical study. One hundred eighty-one (181) adults (18 years and older) with type 1 or type 2 diabetes participated in the study across 8 sites in the U.S. Ninety six (96) subjects had two sensors inserted, one in each arm. Forty three (43) of the secondary sensors were SBA sensors. Participants interacted with the system to calibrate and address notifications not related to glucose data. All diabetes care decisions were based on blood glucose values and clinical standard of care. Accuracy was measured during day-long clinic visits. These visits occurred on Days 1, 7 or 14, 22, 30, 60, 90, 120, 150, and 180. At each visit, sensor accuracy was evaluated relative to a standard laboratory analyzer known as the YSI. Glucose readings were compared at the same moment in time between the reference analyzer and the continuous device. A safety follow-up visit occurred ten days after the sensor was removed.
Table 1 – Accuracy to YSI in PROMISE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSI Glucose Range (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Total Number of Paired CGM and YSI Values</th>
<th>Percent of CGM System Readings Within</th>
<th>MARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Percent 15/15% of Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Sensor</td>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>49,613</td>
<td>85.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E3 Sensor</td>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>12,034</td>
<td>87.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Percent 20/20% of Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>92.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Percent 30/30% of Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>98.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Percent 40/40% of Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>9.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td>8.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Glucose values between 40 and 400 mg/dL.
Eversense E3 Accuracy to YSI in PROMISE Study

Accuracy was measured by comparing the Eversense E3 glucose values to YSI blood glucose values. For blood glucose values less than or equal to 80 mg/dL, the mean absolute difference between the two results was calculated. For values greater than 80 mg/dL, the mean absolute relative difference was calculated.

Primary Sensor

Table 2a – Accuracy to YSI in PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSI Glucose Range (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Mean Absolute Relative Difference (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>49,613</td>
<td>9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 40*</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 - 60*</td>
<td>2,281</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 - 80*</td>
<td>5,270</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 - 180</td>
<td>19,001</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181 - 300</td>
<td>14,578</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 - 350</td>
<td>6,862</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 - 400</td>
<td>1,510</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 400</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>13.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For YSI ≤ 80 mg/dL, the differences in mg/dL are included instead of percent difference (%).
### E3 Sensor

#### Table 2b – Accuracy to YSI in PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSI Glucose Range (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Mean Absolute Relative Difference (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>12,034</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 40*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 - 60*</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 - 80*</td>
<td>1,221</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 - 180</td>
<td>5,067</td>
<td>8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181 - 300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 - 350</td>
<td>1,457</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 - 400</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 400</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>9.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For YSI \( \leq 80 \) mg/dL, the differences in mg/dL are included instead of percent difference (%).
Performance was also measured by calculating the percentage of sensor glucose readings within 15 mg/dL or 15% of the YSI reference. These tables show the percent agreement at multiple levels, at different glucose ranges, and at different days during the sensor wear. Results in the glucose ranges of 80 mg/dL or less reflect the percentage of values within mg/dL, and results in the glucose ranges over 80 mg/dL reflect the percentage within reference. As an example, CGM glucose values between 40 and 60 mg/dL were within 15 mg/dL of the reference value 87.9% and 91.6% of the time for the primary and E3 sensors, respectively.

**Primary Sensor**

**Table 3a – Eversense E3 Percentage of Readings in Agreement Overall in the PROMISE Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGM System Glucose Range (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Paired CGM and YSI Reference</th>
<th>Percent of CGM System Readings Within</th>
<th>Percent 15/15% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 20/20% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 30/30% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 40/40% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent &gt; 40/40% of Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>49,613</td>
<td>85.6</td>
<td>92.9</td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 - 60</td>
<td>2,205</td>
<td>87.9</td>
<td>94.6</td>
<td>98.5</td>
<td>99.2</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 - 80</td>
<td>4,623</td>
<td>89.2</td>
<td>95.2</td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 - 180</td>
<td>19,566</td>
<td>81.5</td>
<td>90.1</td>
<td>97.1</td>
<td>99.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181 - 300</td>
<td>15,654</td>
<td>86.5</td>
<td>93.9</td>
<td>98.4</td>
<td>99.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 - 350</td>
<td>5,676</td>
<td>93.7</td>
<td>97.4</td>
<td>99.0</td>
<td>99.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 - 400</td>
<td>1,889</td>
<td>84.6</td>
<td>93.3</td>
<td>98.4</td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## E3 Sensor

### Table 3b – Eversense E3 Percentage of Readings in Agreement Overall in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGM System Glucose Range (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Paired CGM and YSI Reference</th>
<th>Percent 15/15% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 20/20% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 30/30% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 40/40% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent &gt; 40/40% of Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>12,034</td>
<td>87.3</td>
<td>93.9</td>
<td>98.6</td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 - 60</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>91.6</td>
<td>96.5</td>
<td>98.6</td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 - 80</td>
<td>1,178</td>
<td>89.7</td>
<td>93.8</td>
<td>98.9</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 - 180</td>
<td>5,078</td>
<td>85.1</td>
<td>93.2</td>
<td>98.5</td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181 - 300</td>
<td>3,493</td>
<td>87.0</td>
<td>93.7</td>
<td>98.4</td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 - 350</td>
<td>1,191</td>
<td>93.3</td>
<td>96.8</td>
<td>99.2</td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 - 400</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>87.3</td>
<td>93.8</td>
<td>98.7</td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Performance was evaluated at various points during the study. Tables 4a and 4b show both overall and point-in-time results on various days during sensor wear.

**Primary Sensor**

**Table 4a – Eversense E3 Accuracy over Time in the PROMISE Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day Number</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Mean Absolute Relative Difference (%)</th>
<th>Percent of CGM System Readings Within Percent 15/15% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 20/20% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 30/30% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 40/40% of Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>49,613</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>85.6</td>
<td>92.9</td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td>99.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 1</td>
<td>5,584</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>89.0</td>
<td>96.5</td>
<td>98.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 7</td>
<td>2,724</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>83.1</td>
<td>91.3</td>
<td>98.2</td>
<td>99.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 30</td>
<td>6,488</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>88.4</td>
<td>94.8</td>
<td>98.7</td>
<td>99.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 60</td>
<td>6,345</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>90.5</td>
<td>95.8</td>
<td>99.1</td>
<td>99.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 90</td>
<td>6,039</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>88.7</td>
<td>94.4</td>
<td>98.4</td>
<td>99.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 120</td>
<td>5,173</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>85.5</td>
<td>93.3</td>
<td>98.3</td>
<td>99.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 150</td>
<td>4,227</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>85.5</td>
<td>92.7</td>
<td>97.9</td>
<td>99.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 180</td>
<td>4,517</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>81.0</td>
<td>89.6</td>
<td>96.2</td>
<td>98.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E3 Sensor

Table 4b – Eversense E3 Accuracy over Time in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Percent of CGM System Readings Within</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15/15%</td>
<td>20/20%</td>
<td>30/30%</td>
<td>40/40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Reference</td>
<td>of Reference</td>
<td>of Reference</td>
<td>of Reference</td>
<td>of Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>12,034</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>87.3</td>
<td>93.9</td>
<td>98.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 1</td>
<td>1,203</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>78.6</td>
<td>87.4</td>
<td>96.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 7</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>81.9</td>
<td>88.0</td>
<td>94.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 30</td>
<td>1,523</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>85.8</td>
<td>93.4</td>
<td>98.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 60</td>
<td>1,365</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>87.9</td>
<td>94.2</td>
<td>98.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 90</td>
<td>1,418</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>93.1</td>
<td>97.1</td>
<td>99.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 120</td>
<td>1,195</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>89.2</td>
<td>96.1</td>
<td>99.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 150</td>
<td>1,285</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>84.0</td>
<td>91.9</td>
<td>99.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 180</td>
<td>1,413</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>93.1</td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td>99.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eversense E3 Alert Performance

The tables in this section show an alert performance assessment. The Confirmed Event Detection Rate shows the percentage of time the Eversense E3 CGM System confirmed the reference value by presenting an alert within a 15 minute window of a reference value beyond the alert setting threshold. The Missed Detection Rate shows the percentage of time the Eversense E3 CGM System did not present an alert within a 15 minute window of a reference value beyond the alert setting threshold. The True Alert Rate shows the percentage of time the alert from the CGM system was confirmed by a reference value within a 15 minute window of the alert being presented. The False Alert Rate shows the percentage of time the alert from the CGM system was not confirmed by a reference value within a 15 minute window of the alert being presented.

**Primary Sensor**

Table 5a – Eversense E3 High and Low Glucose Alert Performance (Threshold and Predictive) in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert Setting (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Confirmed Event Detection Rate</th>
<th>Missed Detection Rate</th>
<th>True Alert Rate</th>
<th>False Alert Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low Alert</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Alert</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E3 Sensor

**Table 5b – Eversense E3 High and Low Glucose Alert Performance (Threshold and Predictive) in the PROMISE Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert Setting (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Confirmed Event Detection Rate</th>
<th>Missed Detection Rate</th>
<th>True Alert Rate</th>
<th>False Alert Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low Alert</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>84%</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Alert</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eversense E3 Rate of Change Trend Agreement

The shaded areas in Tables 6a and 6b show agreement between the Eversense E3 glucose trends and the YSI reference trends while glucose is trending at different rates (mg/dL per minute). As an example, when glucose is trending at a rate of between -1 and 1 mg/dL/minute, Eversense E3 glucose trends are in agreement with the reference trends 90% of the time for both the primary sensor and the E3 sensor.

Primary Sensor

Table 6a – Eversense E3 Rate of Change Trend Agreement in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGM Trend (mg/dL/min)</th>
<th>Reference Rate of Change (mg/dL/min)</th>
<th>Percent of Matched Pairs in Each Reference Trend Range for Each CGM ROC Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; -2</td>
<td>[-2, -1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; -2</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[-2, -1)</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[-1, 1]</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1, 2]</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

44,394
### E3 Sensor

**Table 6b – Eversense E3 Rate of Change Trend Agreement in the PROMISE Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGM Trend (mg/dL/min)</th>
<th>Reference Rate of Change (mg/dL/min)</th>
<th>Percent of Matched Pairs in Each Reference Trend Range for Each CGM ROC Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; -2</td>
<td>[-2, -1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; -2</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[-2, -1)</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[-1, 1]</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1, 2]</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calibration Stability Agreement

Tables 7a and 7b compare the percentage of sensor glucose values to the YSI reference at various time points after a calibration entry. As an example, in tables 7a and 7b, 84.5% of the primary sensor values and 89.7% of the E3 sensor values were within 15 mg/dL (for reference readings of 80 mg/dL or less), and within 15% (for reference readings over 80 mg/dL) of the reference value 8 to 10 hours after a calibration entry.

Primary Sensor

Table 7a – Eversense E3 Calibration Stability Agreement in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time from Calibration</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Percent of CGM System Readings Within</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Percent 15/15% of Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0, 2) Hours</td>
<td>10,303</td>
<td>87.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2, 4) Hours</td>
<td>8,824</td>
<td>85.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4, 6) Hours</td>
<td>6,955</td>
<td>86.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[6, 8) Hours</td>
<td>5,318</td>
<td>85.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[8, 10) Hours</td>
<td>4,161</td>
<td>84.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[10, 12) Hours</td>
<td>4,164</td>
<td>83.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[12, 14) Hours</td>
<td>2,269</td>
<td>82.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[14, 16) Hours</td>
<td>1,441</td>
<td>83.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[16, 18) Hours</td>
<td>1,297</td>
<td>87.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[18, 20) Hours</td>
<td>1,242</td>
<td>87.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[20, 22) Hours</td>
<td>1,443</td>
<td>84.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[22, 24) Hours</td>
<td>1,682</td>
<td>83.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[24, 26) Hours</td>
<td>509</td>
<td>82.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[26, 28) Hours</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>60.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# E3 Sensor

## Table 7b – Eversense E3 Calibration Stability Agreement in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time from Calibration</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Percent of CGM System Readings Within</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Percent 15/15% of Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0, 2) Hours</td>
<td>2,638</td>
<td>88.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2, 4) Hours</td>
<td>1,905</td>
<td>87.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4, 6) Hours</td>
<td>1,404</td>
<td>85.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[6, 8) Hours</td>
<td>1,043</td>
<td>83.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[8, 10) Hours</td>
<td>1,041</td>
<td>89.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[10, 12) Hours</td>
<td>1,091</td>
<td>87.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[12, 14) Hours</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>85.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[14, 16) Hours</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>82.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[16, 18) Hours</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>87.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[18, 20) Hours</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>90.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[20, 22) Hours</td>
<td>436</td>
<td>88.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[22, 24) Hours</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>89.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[24, 26) Hours</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>93.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[26, 28) Hours</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sensor Life

Sensor life measured the percentage of sensors being able to function through the intended 180 day duration. In the PROMISE study, 90% of E3 sensors functioned through the 180 day period. Mean number of days was 175. Of the primary sensors, 65% functioned through the 180 day period.
Safety

The PROMISE study lasted for 180 days, and the number of related adverse events was recorded. The Eversense E3 CGM System was well tolerated in the study. During the study’s 31,373 sensor wear days, there were no unanticipated adverse events. Fifty-nine adverse events were reported in 37 participants. None of the adverse events resulted in hospitalization.

Table 8 – Adverse Events (All Subjects, n = 181)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Number of Events</th>
<th>Number of Subjects (% of Subjects)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skin irritation, adhesive patch location or insertion site (including erythema, pruritus, rash, contact dermatitis, seroma)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11 (6.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin atrophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 (2.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypopigmentation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 (1.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection (procedure related)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection (not procedure related)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruising</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>11 (6.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bleeding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 (1.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6 (3.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Numbness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive Skin Closure Strips did not hold</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 20. Technical Specifications

### Sensor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 18.3 mm &lt;br&gt;Diameter: 3.5 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Homopolymer polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA), Hydroxyethylmethacrylate (HEMA) based Hydrogel, Platinum, Silicone, Dexamethasone Acetate, epoxy 301-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose Range</td>
<td>40 - 400 mg/dL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Life</td>
<td>Up to 180 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration</td>
<td>Commercially available self-monitoring blood glucose meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration Range</td>
<td>40 - 400 mg/dL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilization</td>
<td>Sterile by Ethylene Oxide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Smart Transmitter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Dimensions                                 | Width: 37.6 mm  
Length: 48.0 mm  
Thickness: 8.8 mm                                                                                                                                 |
| Materials                                  | Body: polycarbonate                                                                                                                                 |
| Weight                                     | 11.3 g                                                                                                                                 |
| Power Supply                               | Rechargeable lithium polymer batteries (not replaceable)                                                                                   |
| Operational Conditions                     | 5 - 40 °C (41 - 104 °F)                                                                                                                                 |
| Operational Life                           | 12 months                                                                                                                                 |
| Storage Conditions                         | 0 - 35 °C (32 - 95 °F)                                                                                                                                 |
| Moisture Protection                        | IP67: submerged up to 1 meter of water for up to 30 minutes                                                                                   |
| Protection Against Electrical Shock        | Type BF applied part                                                                                                                         |
| Charge time using AC adapter               | 15 minutes to fully charge                                                                                                                   |
| Communication Distance                     | Between app and smart transmitter is up to 24.9 feet  
Wireless communication to the app will not function well when communicating through water. The range will decrease if you are in a bathtub, water bed, pool, etc. |
| Cabin Pressure                             | 700 hPa to 1060 hPa                                                                                                                          |
| Relative Humidity Range                    | 15% to 90%  
(non-condensing)                                                                                                                            |
| Altitude                                   | 10,000 ft                                                                                                                                 |
### Power Supply and Charger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input</td>
<td>AC Input, 100-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 0.3-0.15A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Output</td>
<td>5V DC, 1A (5.0 watts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moisture Protection</td>
<td>IP22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(charging cradle)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### USB Cable* for Charging and Downloading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output</td>
<td>5V DC, 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>USB-A to USB micro-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>36 inches (91 cm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If misused, the USB cable can pose a strangulation risk. The USB cable can be connected to the power supply/charger and charged using an AC power outlet. To isolate the system, unplug the charger/power supply from the outlet. If you charge the smart transmitter using a USB port on your personal computer, ensure the personal computer complies the IEC 60950-1 (or equivalent) safety standard.
Electrical and Safety Standards

Guidance and Manufacturer’s Declaration – Electromagnetic Immunity
The transmitter is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified in the next table. The customer or the user of the transmitter should ensure that it is used in such an environment.

Transmitter Electromagnetic Immunity Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Immunity Test</th>
<th>Immunity Test</th>
<th>Transmitter Compliance Level</th>
<th>Electromagnetic Environment Guidance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) IEC 61000-4-2</td>
<td>± 8 kV Contact ± 15 kV Air</td>
<td>± 8 kV Contact ± 15 kV Air</td>
<td>Floors should be wood, concrete or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Frequency (110VAC/60Hz, 230VAC/50 Hz) Magnetic Field IEC 61000-4-8</td>
<td>30 A/m</td>
<td>30 A/m</td>
<td>Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristic of a typical location in a typical commercial or hospital environment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electrical and Safety Standards (continued)

The Eversense E3 CGM System is intended to be used in the electromagnetic environment detailed in the table below. Users of the System should ensure it is used according to these specifications.

System Electromagnetic Immunity Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Immunity Test</th>
<th>IEC 60601 Test Level</th>
<th>Transmitter Compliance Level</th>
<th>Electromagnetic Environment Guidance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conducted RF</td>
<td>≥3 Vrms (150 kHz to 80 MHz)</td>
<td>3 Vrms</td>
<td>Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with following symbol: 📡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-6 (Smartphone only (Receiving Device))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiated RF</td>
<td>≥10 V/m at 80 MHz to 2700 MHz (AM Modulation)</td>
<td>3 Vrms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the higher frequency range applies.

Note 2: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.
a. Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast, and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which the Eversense E3 CGM System is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, the Eversense E3 CGM System should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as reorienting or relocating the Eversense E3 CGM System.
b. Over the frequency range 150 kHz to 80 MHz, field strengths should be less than 10 V/m.
Electrical and Safety Standards (continued)

Guidance and Manufacturer’s Declaration – Electromagnetic Emissions

The Eversense E3 CGM Mobile System is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified in the next table. The customer or the user of the System should ensure that it is used in such an environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emissions Test</th>
<th>Compliance</th>
<th>Electromagnetic Environment Guidance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF Emissions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISPR 11</td>
<td>Group 1</td>
<td>The Eversense E3 CGM System uses RF energy only for its internal function. Therefore, its RF emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Emissions</td>
<td>Class B</td>
<td>The Eversense E3 CGM System is suitable for use in all establishments including domestic and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Separation Distances Between Other Portable/Mobile RF Communications Equipment and the Smartphone (Receiving Device)

Follow the smartphone (or other receiving device) manufacturer’s instructions for separation distances. The customer or the user of the smartphone (or other receiving device) can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between other portable/mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and the smartphone of at least 30 cm (about 12 inches). Portable/mobile RF equipment include: baby monitors, Bluetooth wireless headsets, wireless routers, microwave ovens, laptops with internal Wi-Fi adapters, GSM cell phones, RFID scanners and hand-held security metal detector often used by security screeners.
Symbols on the Eversense CGM Mobile App

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ![Glucose Alert](image) | **Glucose Alert**
Appears when the glucose is above the high glucose alert range and below the low glucose alert range. The icon appears in the **ALERT HISTORY** screen. |
| ![Predicted Low or Rate Falling Alert](image) | **Predicted Low or Rate Falling Alert**
Indicates a Rate Falling or Predicted Low Alert occurred. The icon appears in the **ALERT HISTORY** screen and on the home screen trend line. |
| ![Predicted High or Rate Rising Alert](image) | **Predicted High or Rate Rising Alert**
Indicates a Rate Rising or Predicted High Alert occurred. The icon appears in the **ALERT HISTORY** screen and on the home screen trend line. |
| ![Empty Battery Alert](image) | **Empty Battery Alert**
Appears when the smart transmitter battery is empty. |
| ![Low Battery Alert](image) | **Low Battery Alert**
Appears when the smart transmitter battery is less than 10% charged. |
| ![Smart Transmitter/Sensor Alert](image) | **Smart Transmitter/Sensor Alert**
The icon appears in the **ALERT HISTORY** screen. |
| ![Smart Transmitter/Sensor Notifications](image) | **Smart Transmitter/Sensor Notifications**
Appears when there are notifications related to the smart transmitter or sensor. |
| ![Calibration Alert](image) | **Calibration Alert**
Appears when there are calibration-related alerts. |
| ![Calibration Notification](image) | **Calibration Notification**
Appears in **ALERT HISTORY** when there are calibration-related notifications. The icon also appears on the My Glucose trend line and Event Log when a manual BG entry is logged. |
## Symbols on the Eversense CGM Mobile App (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Blood Drop" /></td>
<td><strong>Calibration</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears on the glucose trend line and <strong>ALERT HISTORY</strong> when a calibration is entered and accepted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Wi-Fi" /></td>
<td><strong>Connection Successful</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when the smart transmitter is connected to the smartphone and the sensor is linked to the smart transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![X]</td>
<td><strong>Connection Failure</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when the smart transmitter is disconnected from the smartphone or when the sensor is not linked to the smart transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Dots" /></td>
<td><strong>Multiple Alerts (more than one alert or event)</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when there are two or more alerts or events in a short interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="User" /></td>
<td><strong>Event Icons</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears on the glucose trend line and in the <strong>EVENT LOG</strong> after an event is entered. The events that can be entered are:&lt;br&gt;- Glucose&lt;br&gt;- Insulin&lt;br&gt;- Exercise&lt;br&gt;- Meals&lt;br&gt;- Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Clock" /></td>
<td><strong>Temp Profile</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when the Temp Profile is active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bell" /></td>
<td><strong>Do Not Disturb (DND)</strong>&lt;br&gt;Appears when the DND setting is active.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Symbols on Packaging and Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Info Icon" /></td>
<td>Consult accompanying documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Warning Icon" /></td>
<td>Caution, consult accompanying documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Time Icon" /></td>
<td>Use by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Building Icon" /></td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Graph Icon" /></td>
<td>Date of manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Temperature Icon" /></td>
<td>Storage temperature limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Lot Icon" /></td>
<td>Lot number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="USB Icon" /></td>
<td>Universal Serial Bus (USB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Part Icon" /></td>
<td>Part number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Serial Icon" /></td>
<td>Serial number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Type BF Icon" /></td>
<td>Type BF Applied Part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Radiation Icon" /></td>
<td>Non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Latex Icon" /></td>
<td>Not made with natural rubber latex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="FCC ID Icon" /></td>
<td>FCC ID is assigned to all devices subject to certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Non Sterile Icon" /></td>
<td>Non-sterile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="MRI Icon" /></td>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) procedures are contraindicated for the smart transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="MR Icon" /></td>
<td>No known hazards for leaving the sensor inserted in use with MR with a static magnetic field of 1.5T or 3.0T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Symbols on Packaging and Devices (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
<td>European Union WEEE Directive 2012/19/EU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
<td>Single use only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
<td>Do not re-sterilize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
<td>Do not use if package is damaged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
<td>Sterilized using Ethylene Oxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
<td>U.S. (Federal) law restricts the sale of the Eversense E3 CGM System to sale by or on the order of a physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
<td>Follow instructions for use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter Limited Warranty

1. Coverage and duration of limited warranty.

Senseonics, Incorporated (“Senseonics”) warrants to the original patient end user (“you”) of the Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter (the “Smart Transmitter”) that the Smart Transmitter shall be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of one year (365 days) commencing on the date that you first received the Smart Transmitter from your health care provider (“Limited Warranty Period”). This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. This limited warranty is made on the condition that you provide Senseonics with written notice of any defects in material and/or workmanship immediately upon discovery, and provided that Senseonics determines that your claim is due to defects in original material and/or workmanship. If Senseonics provides you with a replacement Smart Transmitter pursuant to the terms of this limited warranty, any remaining warranty on the original Smart Transmitter will transfer to the replacement Smart Transmitter, the warranty period for the replacement Smart Transmitter shall end on the one year anniversary of the date that you first received the Smart Transmitter from your health care provider, and this warranty will be void with respect to the original Smart Transmitter.

2. Exclusions to the limited warranty.

The limited warranty applies only to the Smart Transmitter manufactured by Senseonics, and is conditioned upon proper use of the product by you. The limited warranty does not cover a) cosmetic damage, scratching or other damage to surfaces and exposed parts due to normal use; b) damage resulting from accident, neglect and other negligence, misuse, unusual physical, electrical or electromechanical stress, or modification of any part of the product; c) equipment that has been altered to remove, alter or otherwise make illegible the ID number; d) malfunctions resulting from use with products, accessories or peripheral equipment not furnished or approved in writing by Senseonics; e) consumables (batteries), f) equipment that has been disassembled; and g) damage caused by improper operation, testing, maintenance, installation or adjustment.

The Smart Transmitter is water-resistant to the specification listed in the User Guide. This limited warranty does not cover water damage if the Smart Transmitter housing is cracked, or otherwise damaged. This limited warranty does not apply to collateral services, equipment or software that may be used with the Smart Transmitter.
3. Senseonics’ obligations under the limited warranty.

Your sole and exclusive remedy, and the sole and exclusive obligation of Senseonics under this limited warranty is to repair or replace, at its sole discretion, without charge to you, any defective Smart Transmitter, provided that the defect arises and a valid claim is received by Senseonics within the Limited Warranty Period. You must return the defective Smart Transmitter to an authorized Senseonics Customer Service Department in an appropriate shipping container that will adequately protect the Smart Transmitter from further damage, accompanied by your name and address, the name and address of the health care provider from whom you obtained the Smart Transmitter, and the date and the ID number of the Smart Transmitter. To find out where to send the Smart Transmitter, please visit our website www.eversensediabetes.com. Upon receipt, if Senseonics determines that the Smart Transmitter is covered by the limited warranty and that coverage is not excluded, Senseonics will promptly replace the Smart Transmitter. If Senseonics determines that the Smart Transmitter is not covered by the limited warranty, you may purchase a replacement or if you want the original Smart Transmitter returned, you must prepay all shipping charges.

A repaired or replacement Smart Transmitter assumes the remaining warranty of the original Smart Transmitter, or [30] days from the date of replacement or repair, whichever is longer.

4. Limits of Senseonics’ obligations under the limited warranty.

THE LIMITED WARRANTY OF SENSEONICS DESCRIBED ABOVE IS EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, EITHER IN FACT OR BY OPERATION OF LAW, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, AND SENSEONICS EXPRESSLY EXCLUDES AND DISCLAIMS ALL SUCH OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, NON-INTERFERENCE, ACCURACY OF INFORMATIONAL CONTENT, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, LAW, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE. EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAW, SENSEONICS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE SALE, USE, MISUSE OR INABILITY TO USE THE SMART TRANSMITTERS OR ANY SENSEONICS EVERSENSE E3 SYSTEM. THIS LIMITATION SHALL APPLY EVEN IF SENSEONICS OR ITS AGENT HAS BEEN ADVISED OF SUCH DAMAGES AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF THIS LIMITED REMEDY. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY
SHALL NOT EXTEND TO ANYONE OTHER THAN YOU, THE ORIGINAL END USER OF THIS PRODUCT AND IT STATES YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY. IF ANY PORTION OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS ILLEGAL OR UNENFORCEABLE BY REASON OF ANY LAW, TO THE EXTENT THAT SENSEONICS MAY NOT, AS A MATTER OF APPLICABLE LAW, DISCLAIM ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR LIMIT ITS LIABILITIES, THE SCOPE AND DURATION OF SUCH WARRANTY AND THE EXTENT OF LIABILITY OF SENSEONICS SHALL BE THE MINIMUM PERMITTED UNDER SUCH APPLICABLE LAW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter Kit</td>
<td>FG-3300-01-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter Kit – Provider Purchase Only</td>
<td>FG-3302-01-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging Cable</td>
<td>FG-6100-00-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging Adapter</td>
<td>FG-6201-91-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging Cradle</td>
<td>FG-6701-00-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Adhesive Patches, White, 30 Pack</td>
<td>FG-6402-01-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Adhesive Patches, Clear, 30 Pack</td>
<td>FG-6401-01-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 Quick Reference Guide</td>
<td>LBL-1603-01-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 CGM User Guide</td>
<td>LBL-1602-01-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Data Management Software Application</td>
<td>FG-5700-01-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Mobile Application iOS</td>
<td>FG-5501-01-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Mobile Application Android</td>
<td>FG-5502-01-300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Legal Notices

Apple Legal Notice
“Made for iPod touch”, “Made for iPhone” and “Made for iPad” mean that an electronic accessory has been designed to connect specifically to iPod touch, iPhone or iPad, respectively, and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards. Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards. Please note that the use of this accessory with iPod touch, iPhone or iPad may affect wireless performance.
Apple, iPad, iPhone, iPod, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Google Legal Notice
The “Android” name, the Android logo, and Google Play are trademarks of Google Inc.

About Bluetooth®
Bluetooth® is a type of wireless (RF) communication. Mobile devices like smartphones use Bluetooth® technology as do many other devices. Your smart transmitter uses Bluetooth® Smart to pair with the mobile device and to send results to the app.

Bluetooth® Trademark
The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are owned by the Bluetooth® SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Senseonics, Inc. is under license.
FCC Information

Your smart transmitter complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause harmful interference.
(2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Senseonics, Inc., could void the user’s authority to operate the equipment.

These guidelines help ensure that your smart transmitter will not affect the operation of other nearby electronic devices. Additionally, other electronic devices should not affect the use of your smart transmitter.

With the exception of your mobile device, other electronic wireless devices that are in use nearby, such as a cell phone, microwave or a wireless network, may prevent or delay the transmission of data from your smart transmitter to the app. Moving away from or turning off these electronic devices may allow communication.

The smart transmitter has been tested and found to be appropriate for use at home. In most cases, it should not interfere with other home electronic devices if used as instructed. However, this smart transmitter gives off RF energy. If not used correctly, your smart transmitter may interfere with your TV, radio or other electronic devices that receive or transmit RF signals.

If you experience smart transmitter interference problems, try moving away from the source of the interference. You can also move the electronic device or its antenna to another location to solve the problem.

If you continue to experience interference, contact customer service for the manufacturer of the electronic device causing the interference.
# Index

- **Adhesive patch** 40, 42
- **Alerts and Notifications**
  - Apple Watch 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159
- **App**
  - about 9, 74
  - download 24
  - launch 25
  - log out 100
  - product information 138, 139
  - using 55
- **Battery**
  - charging 22
  - power, indicator 44
- **Bluetooth** 74, 217
- **Bluetooth, restart** 173
- **Button on smart transmitter** 27, 38, 43
- **Calibration**
  - Daily Phase 46, 49
  - Initiation Phase 46, 48
  - procedure 46, 51, 74
- **Charging cradle** 14
- **Data Management System (DMS)** 135
- **Discoverable mode** 27, 173, 175
- **Do Not Disturb mode** 95
- **Events** 74, 125
- **Eversense DMS** 135
- **FCC Information** 218
- **LED indicator** 23, 38, 43, 45
- **Link, smart transmitter with sensor** 32
- **Menu** 74
- **Mobile device** 24, 56
- **Mobile device, Apple Watch** 140
- **MRI, Magnetic Resonance Imaging** 13, 14
- **My Circle** 137, 160
- **MY GLUCOSE screen** 31, 55, 57, 74
- **Notifications** 102, 122
- **Pairing, smart transmitter and mobile device** 25, 28, 173
- **Placement guide, signal strength** 41, 74
- **Power adapter** 23
- **Reports** 74, 132
- **Reset smart transmitter** 116, 174
- **Restart Bluetooth** 173
- **RF, radio frequency communication** 217
- **Sensor** 8, 166, 169
- **Sensor, insertion and removal** 167, 168
- **Settings, app** 25, 74, 76, 86
- **Share My Data** 135
- **Smart transmitter**
  - about 8, 14
  - attaching 40
  - maintenance 44
  - on/off 43
  - reset 116, 174
  - using 38, 39
- **Snooze setting** 87
- **Symbols, alerts, notifications** 210, 211
- **Symbols, packaging and device** 212, 213
- **System components** 8
- **Target levels** 80
- **Temp Profile** 97
- **Travel** 169
- **Trend arrows** 60
- **Trend graph** 73
- **Troubleshooting, FAQs** 170
- **Unit of measurement** 29
- **USB, cable** 22
- **USB, port** 22
- **Wireless** 11, 21, 24, 55, 217
Quick Reference Guide

To access additional reference materials, go to:

global.eversensediabetes.com/patient-education-resources-usa
Refer to the Eversense E3 CGM User Guide for more detailed information.

**Indications for Use**

The Eversense E3 CGM System is intended for continually measuring interstitial glucose levels in adults (18 years and older) with diabetes for up to 180 days. The system is indicated for use to replace fingerstick blood glucose measurements for diabetes treatment decisions.

The system is intended to:

- Provide real-time glucose readings.
- Provide glucose trend information.
- Provide alerts for the detection and prediction of episodes of low blood glucose (hypoglycemia) and high blood glucose (hyperglycemia).
- The system is a prescription device. Historical data from the system can be interpreted to aid in providing therapy adjustments. These adjustments should be based on patterns and trends seen over time.
- The system is intended for single patient use.

**Contraindications**

- The system is contraindicated in people for whom dexamethasone or dexamethasone acetate may be contraindicated.
- The smart transmitter is incompatible with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedures. The smart transmitter is MR Unsafe and MUST BE REMOVED before undergoing an MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) procedure. The sensor is MR Conditional. For more information on the sensor, see MRI Safety Information in the Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide.
- Mannitol or sorbitol, when administered intravenously, or as a component of an irrigation solution or peritoneal dialysis solution, may increase blood mannitol or sorbitol concentrations and cause falsely elevated readings of your sensor glucose results. Sorbitol is used in some artificial sweeteners, and concentration levels from typical dietary intake do not impact sensor glucose results.
**Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter**

Your rechargeable smart transmitter powers the sensor, calculates glucose readings, and stores and sends data to the app. It also provides on-body vibe alerts. The smart transmitter is secured to your skin with a disposable adhesive patch that is changed daily.

**Wearing the Smart Transmitter**

- Replace the adhesive patch on your smart transmitter daily.
- The smart transmitter can be removed and reapplied to the skin at any time.

**Note:** Your smart transmitter is water resistant (IP67) to a depth of 1 meter (3.2 feet) for up to 30 minutes.

---

**Turn the Smart Transmitter ON and OFF**

**To turn the smart transmitter ON**, press and hold the power button for about five seconds.

**To turn the smart transmitter OFF**, press and hold the power button for about five seconds.

To see if your smart transmitter is ON, press the power button once. If the LED appears, the smart transmitter is ON. If no LED appears, the smart transmitter is OFF.
Getting Started Steps

Charging the Smart Transmitter

Your smart transmitter must be fully charged before pairing with the app.

• Plug the standard end of the USB cable into the adapter on the USB port.

• Plug the micro end of the USB cable into the charging cradle USB port.

• Line up the four gold pins on the bottom of the smart transmitter with the four gold pins on the charging cradle.

Once fully charged (about 15 minutes), a small green light appears on the top side of the smart transmitter. Remove the USB cable from the charging cradle after it is fully charged by pulling back on the tab on the cradle, and lifting the smart transmitter out.
Downloading the Eversense App and Pairing the Smart Transmitter

Download and Install the App

1. Download the free Eversense App from the Apple App Store or on Google Play.

   The prompts to install the app will vary between iOS and Android operating systems.

   **Note:** Make sure your mobile device is using the latest operating system.

2. On the install screen, tap **Install application** and follow the installation instructions.

   After 1 - 2 minutes, check your mobile device display for the Eversense App icon.
Launch the App by Tapping the Eversense Icon

1. Create an account with an Email and Password.

2. Enter your account information and tap Register.

3. Indicate you have your smart transmitter by tapping that option.
4. Turn your smart transmitter on and set it to “Discoverable Mode” by pressing the power button three times. The LED light will blink green and orange.

5. Tap **Not Connected** to begin the pairing process.

6. Tap **Pair** and then tap **Next** to continue when “Connected” appears.

**Note:** If you do not see your smart transmitter as an option see the User Guide for more information.
7. The unit of measurement is used for calculating and displaying your glucose readings. DO NOT change the unit of measurement until you consult with your health care provider.

Tap **Finish** to continue.

8. Tap through the introduction screens that provide information about when to make treatment decisions with the Eversense CGM System.
9. Tap the **MAIN MENU** icon to get access to all app functions from a drop-down menu.

**Note:** This screen will not have any glucose data to display until your sensor has been inserted and you have started calibrating the system.
Linking the Sensor and Smart Transmitter

Once the sensor has been inserted by your health care provider and you have paired your transmitter and the app, your sensor needs to be linked to your smart transmitter. This will start the 24 hour Warm-Up Phase. There is no need to wear the smart transmitter during the Warm-Up Phase. To link the sensor, your mobile device must be connected to the internet.

When you first link the sensor, with the Tegaderm™ bandage over the insertion site, the incision is likely in the center of the Tegaderm. This means the sensor is likely above the center of the Tegaderm. The first time you link the sensor, do not use an Eversense adhesive patch on the smart transmitter. When positioning the smart transmitter over the sensor, it should be slightly above the center of the Tegaderm patch.

Tip: Your sensor may not be precisely perpendicular to the incision. If you find it difficult to get a Good or Excellent signal in the Placement Guide, do not apply pressure. Do try slightly rotating the smart transmitter over the sensor. Wait about 1 second for the Placement guide to refresh between each adjustment to the smart transmitter’s position over the sensor.

For details on linking the sensor, please review Linking the Sensor in the Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide.
Place Smart Transmitter over Sensor

1. Position the smart transmitter directly over the inserted sensor until the smart transmitter stops vibrating and the **New Sensor Detected** message appears on the app.
   - Open the placement guide in the app.
   - Hold the smart transmitter with adhesive as shown.

- Using any visible smart transmitter corner marks as a guide, gently place your smart transmitter toward the top half of the bandage.
- Watch the placement guide for signal strength – this may take several seconds.
- To get the best signal, gently lift and move the smart transmitter as needed until the placement guide shows 2-3 bars (good to excellent).
- Close the placement guide.

**Tip:** It may be helpful to look in a mirror as you position your smart transmitter plus adhesive.
2. Tap **Link Sensor** and then **Link Detected Sensor**. DO NOT remove the smart transmitter from your insertion site until the third check mark is displayed.

3. When the smart transmitter and sensor are successfully linked, the **LINKED SENSOR** screen displays the sensor ID number.
Warm-Up Phase

The 24 hour Warm Up Phase begins once you have linked your sensor. Turn off the smart transmitter and do not place it on your arm until the 24-hour Warm Up Phase is over. The sensor requires 24 hours to stabilize in your body before the smart transmitter will calculate glucose values. If you decide to wear the smart transmitter over the sensor during this time, you will receive a message on the app indicating the Warm-Up Phase is in progress.

For more information, please review the section titled Calibrating the System in your Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide.
Daily Transmitter Wear and Calibrating the System

Once the Warm-Up Phase has ended, the Initialization Phase begins, and you’re ready to start wearing the smart transmitter. For the first few days, you’ll wear the smart transmitter over the Tegaderm™ bandage. Always start with a freshly charged smart transmitter.

**Daily Transmitter Wear**

1. Peel off the paper backing with the Eversense logo on it and place the smart transmitter in the center.

2. Remove the larger clear backing and position the smart transmitter directly over the sensor.
3. Check the connection between the smart transmitter and the sensor. Select **Placement Guide** from the Main Menu drop-down to help you determine where to place your smart transmitter.

Slide the smart transmitter over the sensor insertion area until you get a good or strong signal on the app.

4. Press the adhesive patch firmly on skin surface over the sensor.

5. Use the tab to pull off the remaining clear liner.
Initialization Phase

About 10 minutes after Initialization Phase begins, the system will display the Calibrate Now Notification.

- Do a fingerstick blood glucose check.
  - Tap Calibrate on the notification and enter the glucose value into the app.
- You will receive three more calibration prompts during initialization, each 2 hours after the previous completed calibration. You can complete all 4 calibrations in as quickly as 6 hours. All 4 calibrations must be completed within 36 hours. You can record the times below as a reference.

**Calibration times for initialization**

Warm-Up Phase ends: ______________________________

#1 ____________ AM/PM  #2 ____________ AM/PM*

#3 ____________ AM/PM  #4 ____________ AM/PM

*Glucose data available after 2nd calibration
**Calibration Tips:**

- Wash and dry hands thoroughly.
- Avoid calibrating when glucose may be changing rapidly (such as after meals, after taking insulin, or during/after exercise).
- Always use an actual blood glucose value, and enter calibration within 10 minutes.
- Keep smart transmitter in place over the sensor 5 minutes before and 15 minutes after each calibration.

**Daily Use**

Once the Initialization Phase has passed, the system requires two calibrations each day for the first 21 days. After 21 days, the system will prompt you for calibration either once or twice per day. Please see *Calibrating the System* in the *Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide* for more information.
Making Treatment Decisions with Eversense E3

To make a treatment decision, you should consider:

- Status bar information
- Current sensor glucose value – the current glucose value should be displayed in black
- Trend arrow – a trend arrow should be displayed
- Recent trend information and alerts
When to NOT make a treatment decision:

- No glucose value is displayed
- No trend arrow is displayed
- Your symptoms do not match the glucose information displayed
- The current sensor glucose value is displayed in grey
- The status bar is displayed in orange
- You are taking medications of the tetracycline class

Note: Always refer to the glucose information on your Eversense CGM App on your smartphone to make treatment decisions. Do not utilize a secondary display like the Apple Watch or Eversense NOW.
Use all available CGM information

When to use your blood glucose meter

Do not make a treatment decision from your Eversense E3 CGM System if:

- Your symptoms do not match your sensor glucose value.
- No glucose data or trend arrow is displayed.
- “Use BG Meter for Treatment Decisions” appears on the status bar of your My Glucose home screen.
- You are currently taking a medication of the tetracycline class.

Additional resources: Eversense E3 User Guide: Section 7, and Living Fully with Eversense: Considerations for Treatment Decisions
Your Diabetes Management

**Understand your trend arrows** – this can help you make more informed diabetes management decisions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arrow</th>
<th>Glucose trend details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→</td>
<td>Glucose is stable – changing less than 1 mg/dL per minute. <em>A change of 0-30 &quot;points&quot; in 30 minutes.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑</td>
<td>Glucose is rising moderately – between 1-2 mg/dL per minute. <em>Up 30-60 &quot;points&quot; in 30 minutes.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↓</td>
<td>Glucose is falling moderately – between 1-2 mg/dL per minute. <em>Down 30-60 &quot;points&quot; in 30 minutes.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑</td>
<td>Glucose is rising rapidly – greater than 2 mg/dL per minute. <em>Up 60 &quot;points&quot; or more in 30 minutes.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↓</td>
<td>Glucose is falling rapidly – greater than 2 mg/dL per minute. <em>Down 60 &quot;points&quot; or more in 30 minutes.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Understanding Sensor Glucose versus Blood Glucose**

- Your sensor measures glucose in the fluid in your skin tissue – called interstitial fluid. Your blood glucose (BG) meter directly measures glucose in the blood.
- The glucose level in interstitial fluid and blood are usually close. Calibrating your system properly is the best way to ensure they are as close as possible.
- Differences between glucose levels in the interstitial fluid and the blood are especially evident during times of rapid change in blood glucose (after eating, dosing insulin or exercising), and for some people, during the first several days after insertion due to inflammation that may result from the insertion procedure.
- Typically, the difference you see is the sensor glucose level "lags behind" the blood glucose level by several minutes.
Using the Mobile App

Eversense App

The MY GLUCOSE screen will display your glucose data once your sensor has been inserted and you have started calibrating the system.

1. **Menu icon** (see next page)
2. Temp Profile icon
3. Do Not Disturb icon
4. Current glucose reading
5. Transmitter connection to sensor
6. Transmitter battery power
7. Trend arrow
8. High glucose alert level
9. High glucose target level
10. Low glucose target level
11. Low glucose alert level
12. Event Log icon

- Exercise
- Multiple Event
- Insulin
- Calibration
- Predicted High Glucose Alert
Menu Icon
Tap the **MENU** icon (≡) on the top left of any screen to navigate to any of the available menu options:

- My Glucose
- Calibrate
- Alert History
- Event Log
- Reports
- Share My Data
- Placement Guide
- Connect
- Settings
- About

Alerts
- BOTH your mobile device and smart transmitter provide alerts to notify you when your CGM readings have reached certain target settings or if your CGM System requires attention.
- See the User Guide for a complete listing of alerts on your app.
App Status Bar

• **Warm-up Phase** – applies after linking the smart transmitter and sensor for the first time.

• **No Sensor Detected** – will appear any time you remove the smart transmitter from over your sensor.

• **No Transmitter Connected** – will appear if the smart transmitter is turned off, in the charging cradle, or out of range of your mobile device.

• **Use BG Meter for Treatment Decisions** – will appear when you should take a confirmatory fingerstick check before making a treatment decision.

**Tip:** A “**No Sensor Detected**” alert may pop-up in your app. This will happen if your smart transmitter is powered on, but not on your arm. Clear the alert by tapping **Not Now**.
Personalized Settings
A Set glucose targets and glucose alerts

Tip: If you are new to CGM, wait to set predictive or rate-of-change alerts until you are accustomed to wearing your system.

B Set how often alerts repeat (snooze)

Your alerts sounds are also customizable. See User Guide Section 8.
Alerts and Notifications – See, Hear, Feel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alerts and notifications</th>
<th>Smart transmitter vibration pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alerts where no glucose values can be displayed</td>
<td>3 long vibes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerts related to Low Glucose</td>
<td>3 short vibes x 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerts related to Predictive Low and Out-of-Range Low Glucose</td>
<td>3 short vibes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerts related to High Glucose</td>
<td>1 long vibe then 2 short vibes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerts related to smart transmitter charge and low battery</td>
<td>3 quick vibes then 1 long vibe x 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerts related to less critical issues, or notifications</td>
<td>1 short vibe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** If you experience an Ambient Light Alert (more common in early wear), try moving away from direct light, covering the smart transmitter with darker clothing, or placing the smart transmitter slightly higher on the arm over the sensor.

See User Guide Section 9 for more information.

**To access alert history:**
Menu > Alert History

- Alerts are sortable.
Accessing your DMS Account

You are always logged into your account through the Eversense App, but to get full access to all your data just go to: https://us.eversensedms.com/ and enter your log-in information.

Remember your log-in information is the same as what you used when you created your Eversense account.

Username: _______________________________________
Password: _______________________________________
Health care provider clinic ID#: ______________________
Notes: ___________________________________________
_________________________________________________
_________________________________________________

Note: To share your Eversense DMS data with your health care provider, ask them for their Eversense Clinic ID number. See the Eversense DMS User Guide for more information at https://resources.eversensediabetes.com/.
Contact Information

• Contact your doctor if you have a medical question or concerns about your diabetes treatment plan.

• Contact Eversense Customer Care if you have technical questions about the Eversense E3 CGM System.

Eversense Customer Care:
1-844-SENSE4U (736-7348)
Support@eversensediabetes.com
Eversense E3 Next Steps

Incision care for proper healing
• Do not swim or soak in a tub for five days.
• Avoid strenuous activities that may pull at the incision or cause a lot of sweating around the insertion area while the incision heals.
• Replace Tegaderm™ if it becomes saturated; otherwise, leave it on over the Steri-Strips™.
• Leave Steri-Strips™ on until they fall off.
• Trim the edges of the Steri-Strips™ if they start to curl; do not remove them when doing so.

Notify your doctor if:
• Steri-Strips™ come off before incision is fully closed.
• You develop a fever, or experience pain, redness, swelling, warmth or drainage at the incision site.

Note: If you need to replace your Tegaderm™, take extra care to ensure the Steri-Strips™ do not get pulled off.

To access Eversense® online training, go to global.eversensediabetes.com/patient-education-resources-usa → Scroll down to Today, Tomorrow and Beyond Online Training

1 Day One: Get Started
• Watch “Today” section in the Today, Tomorrow and Beyond Online Training.
• Download the Eversense App, and pair your transmitter to your mobile device.
• Link your sensor and smart transmitter and begin the 24-hour Warm-Up Phase.
• Turn off your transmitter, there is no need to wear it until you begin the Initialization Phase.

2 Day Two: System Initialization
• Watch “Tomorrow” section in the Today, Tomorrow and Beyond Online Training.
• Begin Initialization Phase.
• Position smart transmitter with adhesive over sensor and complete 4 Initialization calibrations with a minimum of 2 hours between each calibration.

3 Day Three and Beyond: Daily Wear of Your Eversense E3 CGM
• Watch “Beyond” section in the Today, Tomorrow and Beyond Online Training.
• Begin 2 Daily Calibration Phase.
• Complete DMS registration by verifying your account and then link to your diabetes clinic.

Eversense Customer Care:
1-844-SENSE4U (736-7348)
Support@eversensediabetes.com
CGM Sensor Insertion and Removal Instructions

IMPORTANT:

• Only health care providers (physicians, physician assistants, and/or nurse practitioners) who have successfully completed the Eversense E3 CGM Insertion and Removal Training Program and have read and understood the Eversense E3 CGM Sensor Insertion and Removal Instructions may perform the insertion and removal procedure on patients. Contact Senseonics (in the US toll free at 844-SENSE4U (844-736-7348)) if training has yet to be conducted or if you experience any difficulty or issues with the insertion or removal procedure. Calls received after business hours (8am to 8pm Eastern US time) will be returned within two business days. To see a list of certified Eversense E3 providers, go to https://www.eversensediabetes.com/find-a-provider/

• All symptoms of infection (e.g., increased temperature, inflammation, redness, pain, tenderness, warmth, swelling or purulence) at the insertion or removal area should be reported. If any of the above occurs, please advise patients to contact their health care provider immediately.

• Store the sensor pack refrigerated at the labeled temperature range.

• Review the Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide to help facilitate your patient’s understanding of their new Eversense E3 CGM System and determining their personalized glucose settings.
I. Overview of the Eversense E3 Continuous Glucose Monitoring (CGM) System

Congratulations on having Eversense E3 CGM technology to assist your patients in managing their diabetes. The Eversense E3 CGM System is for people with diabetes to continually measure glucose levels for up to 180 days from the time of sensor insertion.

Some of the features of the Eversense E3 CGM System:

• Wireless communication with the sensor, smart transmitter and app.
• Long-term sensor wear in the upper arm for up to 180 days.
• Alerts when pre-set Low or High Glucose Alert levels (hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia) are passed.
• Predictive alerts to alert the patient before reaching pre-set Low or High Glucose Alert levels.
• Use of mobile device (e.g., smartphone) to display glucose readings.
• On-body vibe alerts with the smart transmitter even when mobile device is not nearby.
• Provides readings within 40-400 mg/dL (2.2-22.2 mmol/L) range every 5 minutes.
• Trend arrows that show whether glucose values are rising or falling and how fast.
• Graphs and statistics that show glucose results in easy-to-understand formats.
• Removable and rechargeable smart transmitter.
• Event entry capabilities (like meals, exercise and insulin).
• Stores glucose data in the app and on the smart transmitter.
Eversense E3 CGM System Components

The System includes:
1) a small sensor inserted subcutaneously by a health care provider,
2) a removable smart transmitter worn over the sensor, and
3) a mobile app to display the glucose readings.

Eversense E3 Sensor

The sensor is inserted under the skin (upper arm) and measures glucose in interstitial fluid for up to 180 days. These glucose levels are then calculated by the smart transmitter and sent to the app. Sensors provided with the Eversense E3 CGM System include the sacrificial boronic acid (SBA) design modification.

The Eversense E3 Sensor lasts up to 180 days. The sensor has a silicone ring that contains a small amount of dexamethasone acetate, an anti-inflammatory steroid drug. The dexamethasone acetate minimizes inflammatory responses, very similar to common medical devices, such as pacemakers.

Specially designed sensor insertion tools are provided for subcutaneous insertion of the sensor. Other equipment necessary for the procedure, but not included in the Eversense Insertion Tool Pack, is listed in Section 4.

Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter

The removable smart transmitter is worn externally over the sensor and powers the sensor. It wirelessly sends glucose data (via Bluetooth) to the mobile device app. The smart transmitter also provides on-body vibe alerts based on the pre-set glucose level settings. It has a rechargeable battery and is reusable for up to one year. Adhesive patches included with the Eversense Insertion Tools Pack are provided for the patient to replace daily.

Eversense App

The Eversense App is a software application that runs on a mobile device (e.g., smartphone) and displays glucose data in a variety of ways. It also provides alerts based on the pre-set glucose level settings.

Note: Not actual size
2. Benefits and Risks

Continuous glucose monitoring aids in the management of diabetes and glucose control, which can improve your patient’s quality of life. Best results are achieved when the user is fully informed about the risks and benefits, insertion procedure, follow-up requirements, and self-care responsibilities. Patients should not have the sensor inserted if they cannot properly operate the CGM System.

The CGM System measures glucose in interstitial fluid (ISF) between the body’s cells. Physiologic differences between ISF and blood from a fingerstick may result in differences in glucose measurements. These differences are especially evident during times of rapid change in blood glucose (e.g., after eating, dosing insulin, or exercising), and for some people, during the first several days after insertion due to inflammation that may result from the insertion procedure. Glucose levels in ISF lag behind glucose levels in blood by several minutes.

**IMPORTANT:** If symptoms do not match the glucose alerts and readings from the Eversense E3 CGM System, a fingerstick blood glucose check with a home blood glucose meter should be performed prior to making treatment decisions.

Failure to use the Eversense E3 CGM System in accordance with the instructions for use may result in missing a hypoglycemic or hyperglycemic glucose event, which may result in injury. In the Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide provided in the smart transmitter kit box for patients, the section titled Understanding Treatment Decisions with CGM provides instructions for patients.

The sensor has a silicone ring that contains a small amount of an anti-inflammatory drug (dexamethasone acetate). It has not been determined whether the risks associated with injectable dexamethasone acetate apply to the dexamethasone acetate elution ring inside the sensor. The elution ring releases a small amount of dexamethasone acetate when the sensor comes in contact with body fluids and serves to minimize the body’s inflammatory response to the inserted sensor. Dexamethasone acetate in the ring may also cause other adverse events not previously seen with the injectable form.
**Indications for Use**

The Eversense E3 CGM System is indicated for continually measuring glucose levels in adults (18 years or older) with diabetes for up to 180 days. The system is indicated for use to replace fingerstick blood glucose measurements for diabetes treatment decisions.

The system is intended to:

- Provide real-time glucose readings.
- Provide glucose trend information.
- Provide alerts for the detection and prediction of episodes of low blood glucose (hypoglycemia) and high blood glucose (hyperglycemia).

The system is a prescription device. Historical data from the system can be interpreted to aid in providing therapy adjustments. These adjustments should be based on patterns and trends seen over time.

The system is intended for single patient use.

**MRI Safety Information**

Non-clinical testing has demonstrated the Eversense E3 Sensor is MR Conditional. A patient with this device can be safely scanned in an MR system meeting the following conditions:

- Static magnetic field of 1.5T or 3.0T
- Maximum spatial field gradient of 2000 gauss/cm (20 T/m)
- Maximum MR system reported, whole body averaged specific absorption rate (SAR) of 4 W/kg (First Level Controlled Operating Mode)

Under the scan conditions defined above, non-clinical testing results indicate the Eversense E3 Sensor is expected to produce a maximum temperature rise of less than 5.4 °C after 15 minutes of continuous scanning. In non-clinical testing, the image artifact caused by the device extends approximately 2.83 inches (72 mm) from the Eversense E3 Sensor when imaged with a gradient echo pulse sequence and a 3T MR system.

The Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter is MR Unsafe and MUST BE REMOVED before undergoing an MRI procedure. Before patients undergo an MRI procedure, they should tell the MRI staff they have an Eversense E3 Sensor and Smart Transmitter.
**Contraindications**

The smart transmitter is incompatible with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedures. The smart transmitter is MR Unsafe and MUST BE REMOVED before undergoing an MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) procedure. For information on the sensor, please see MRI Safety Information.

The system is contraindicated in people for whom dexamethasone or dexamethasone acetate may be contraindicated.

Mannitol or sorbitol, when administered intravenously, or as a component of an irrigation solution or peritoneal dialysis solution, may increase blood mannitol or sorbitol concentrations and cause falsely elevated readings of the patient’s sensor glucose results. Sorbitol is used in some artificial sweeteners, and concentration levels from typical dietary intake do not impact sensor glucose results.

**Risks and Side Effects**

The glucose alerts and notifications will not audibly notify the user when the sound on their mobile device is turned off. If the system cannot display a glucose value, it also cannot provide glucose alerts. If the patient is unable to feel the vibration of the smart transmitter he/she may not notice the alerts. Medical attention may be needed in the event that he/she has high or low glucose and is unaware of it.

**IMPORTANT:** If the patient does not test their glucose with a blood glucose meter when symptoms are not consistent with the sensor glucose readings, he/she may miss a high or low glucose event.

Treatment decisions should be made based on a review of the following: a sensor glucose value, trend arrow, recent glucose trend graph, and system alerts/notifications. Patients should not make treatment decisions unless they have considered all this information.

Patients understand insulin action, and how its impact on glucose may factor into treatment decisions.

The sensor is inserted by making a small incision and placing it under the skin. This process may cause infection, pain or skin irritation. Additionally, the adhesive may cause a reaction or skin irritation.
Warnings

• The Eversense E3 CGM System has not been tested using insertion sites other than the upper arm.

• Before making treatment decisions, patients should take into account the sensor glucose value, the trend graph, the trend arrow and any alerts from the Eversense E3 CGM System. If no trend arrow is displayed, the system does not have enough data to display direction and rate of change. Treatment decisions should not be based solely on the sensor glucose value.

• If at any time patient’s symptoms are not consistent with the sensor glucose readings, patients should test glucose levels with a blood glucose meter.

• Patients should not use a smart transmitter if it is damaged or cracked as this could result in electrical shock.

• Patients should avoid close contact with electromagnetic interference (EMI) while wearing the smart transmitter.

• Antibiotics of the tetracycline class may falsely lower sensor glucose readings. Patients should not rely on sensor glucose readings while taking tetracyclines.

• The bandage should remain covering the incision for 48 hours as this is a standard of care to allow formation of a water-tight seal to help protect against infection. Until it has healed, patients should always cover the insertion site with a sterile bandage before placing the smart transmitter adhesive over the sensor. Failure to do so could result in infection at the insertion site.

• The system should only be calibrated using a fingerstick blood sample. Alternative sites (such as forearm or palm) should not be used to calibrate the system.

• Insulin should not be injected and infusion sets for insulin pumps should not be inserted within 4 in (10.16 cm) of the sensor site. If the insulin delivery site is within 4 in (10.16 cm) of the sensor site, it may interfere with sensor glucose readings and can cause inaccurate glucose readings.

• If sensor glucose is very low (below 40 mg/dL) or very high (above 400 mg/dL), the patient should perform a fingerstick blood glucose test prior to making a treatment decision.

• The Eversense E3 CGM System requires calibration in order to provide accurate readings. The patient should not use CGM readings to make treatment decisions unless he/she has followed the instructions for daily calibration.

• The Eversense E3 CGM System will not provide readings during the 24 hour Warm Up Phase and until a second calibration is successful during the Initialization Phase. During this time, the patient should monitor their glucose using a home blood glucose monitor.
Warnings (continued)

- Certain conditions and alerts will prevent glucose data from being displayed. During these times, the patient should use a home blood glucose monitor to make treatment decisions. The patient should carefully read the Alerts and Notifications section of their Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide to understand these conditions.

- The glucose alerts and notifications will not audibly notify the patient when the sound on the mobile device is turned off. If the system cannot display a glucose value, it also cannot provide glucose alerts. If the patient is unable to feel the vibration of the smart transmitter he/she may not notice the alerts.

- When the smart transmitter is not worn over the sensor, such as during charging, the Eversense E3 CGM System will not provide alerts and notifications on the mobile device or via vibration alerts from the smart transmitter.
Precautions

• The sensor and sensor holder are sterile in the unopened, undamaged, sterile package. The sensor should not be used if the sterile package has been opened or damaged.
• A sensor should not be inserted if it has been dropped from a height greater than 30 cm.
• Use only the insertion tools provided in the insertion tool kit to insert the sensor. Other insertion tools may damage the sensor.
• Instruct patients to notify airport security personnel of the presence of the device when going through the security system.
• Patients should NOT exchange smart transmitters with another person. Each smart transmitter can be linked to only one sensor at a time. The system is to be used by a single patient in the home environment.
• The following medical therapies or procedures have not been tested with the Eversense E3 Sensor and may cause permanent damage to the sensor particularly if used in close proximity to the device:
  – Lithotripsy – The use of lithotripsy is not recommended for people who have an inserted sensor because the effects are unknown.
  – Diathermy – DO NOT use diathermy on people who have an inserted sensor. Energy from the diathermy can transfer through the sensor and cause tissue damage in the insertion area.
  – Electrocautery – The use of electrocautery near the inserted sensor may damage the device. DO NOT use electrocautery near the sensor.
• Patients should NOT wear the smart transmitter during medical x-rays or computed tomography (CT) scans. To avoid interference with results, the smart transmitter should be removed before undergoing medical x-ray or CT scans.
• The sensor and smart transmitter should be linked the day of insertion. Failure to link the sensor and smart transmitter could result in a delay in receiving glucose readings.
• Steroid use – It has not been determined whether the risks usually associated with injectable dexamethasone acetate apply to the use of this dexamethasone acetate elution ring, a highly localized, controlled-release device. The dexamethasone acetate ring could cause other adverse events not listed or previously seen.
• If the sensor, insertion site or smart transmitter feels warm, the patient should remove the smart transmitter immediately and contact his/her health care provider for further advice. A warm sensor could mean there is an infection or a sensor malfunction.
Precautions (continued)

• Patients should NOT attempt to use the Eversense App while operating a motor vehicle.
• Patients should not receive massage therapy near the inserted sensor site. Massage therapy near the sensor site could cause discomfort or skin irritation.
• Patients should use only the AC power adapter and USB cable provided with the smart transmitter when charging the smart transmitter battery. Use of another power supply could damage the smart transmitter, not allowing glucose readings to be received properly, and could result in voiding the warranty.
• If the patient has any concerns about allergic reaction to adhesive products containing silicone, he/she should contact the health care provider prior to use. The Eversense adhesive patch should be discarded after each use of up to 24 hours.
• Patients should not change the unit of measurement unless they have discussed it with their health care provider. Using the incorrect unit of measure could result in missing a high or low glucose event.
• Entering incorrect blood glucose values for calibration can result in inaccurate sensor glucose readings, which may result in the user missing a high or low glucose event.
• Patients should follow their health care provider’s recommendation for setting their glucose alerts. Incorrectly setting the glucose alerts can result in the user missing a high or low glucose event.
• Patients should pay attention to the glucose alerts the system provides. Failure to appropriately respond to an alert might result in the user missing a high or low glucose event.
• The Eversense NOW Remote Monitoring App does not replace the monitoring regimen as directed by the health care provider.
• The Eversense E3 CGM System has not been tested in the following populations: women who are pregnant or nursing, people under the age of 18, critically ill or hospitalized patients, people receiving immunosuppressant therapy, chemotherapy or anti-coagulant therapy, those with another active implantable device, e.g., an implantable defibrillator (passive implants are allowed, e.g., cardiac stents), those with known allergies to or using systemic glucocorticoids (excluding topical, optical or nasal, but including inhaled). The system’s accuracy hasn’t been tested in these populations, and sensor glucose readings may be inaccurate, resulting in missing a severe low or high glucose event.
3. Eversense E3 CGM System Candidates and Pre-Insertion Activities

Candidate Selection

Per ACE/AACE guidelines*, potential candidates for CGM include those patients:

- Taking insulin to treat their T1 or T2 diabetes, and motivated to optimize their blood glucose management with the addition of new glucose monitoring technology.
- Able to follow device labeling and use their blood glucose meter results to make treatment decisions.
- Have hypoglycemic unawareness/frequent hypoglycemia.
- With their hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) over target, or with excess glycemic variability – requiring HbA1c lowering without increased hypoglycemia.

Eversense E3 CGM System Candidates

- Must have a compatible Android or IOS device, be familiar with its functionality and have WiFi connectivity. For a list of compatible devices, visit eversensediabetes.com.
- Willing to enter a calibration blood glucose (BG) into the app when prompted.
- Discuss appropriate placement of sensor insertion and smart transmitter wear.
- No known contraindication to dexamethasone acetate.
- Is not receiving mannitol or sorbitol, administered intravenously, or as a component of an irrigation solution or peritoneal dialysis solution, as this may increase blood mannitol or sorbitol concentrations and cause falsely elevated readings of sensor glucose results. Sorbitol is used in some artificial sweeteners, and concentration levels from typical dietary intake do not impact sensor glucose results.
- Is not pregnant or under the age of 18.

Pre-Insertion Training Activities for Patient

- Download Eversense App to compatible mobile device (requirements are listed in User Guide) and become familiar with functionality.
- Discuss the importance of setting the correct “Unit of Measure” in the Eversense App.
- Go to eversensediabetes.com – view insertion animation video, download Quick Reference Guide (QRG) and/or User Guide for review.

To pair Smart Transmitter with Compatible Mobile Device

- Confirm the patient has downloaded the Eversense CGM App from the App Store or Google Play store.
- Charge smart transmitter for 15 minutes
- Pair smart transmitter to mobile device.
- Set system preferences according to doctor recommendations.
- Instruct patients to bring smart transmitter and mobile device to clinic if it was shipped to patient’s home.
4. **Eversense E3 CGM System Kit**


**IMPORTANT:** The Sensor Pack and Insertion Tools Pack contain components that are packaged sterile. Both packs are designed for single patient-use only. DO NOT re-use, re-process or re-sterilize the sensor, blunt dissector, or insertion tool.

**Items Not Included:** Other procedure instruments, tools and equipment are not included and must be provided by the clinic.

1. **Eversense E3 Sensor Pack** (Sensor in holder)

   The Sensor is shipped sterile inside a protective holder for safe handling purposes. You will need to transfer the sensor to the insertion tool before use. The pouch that holds the sensor is not sterile.

   The sensor is approximately 3.5 mm x 18.3 mm and is subcutaneously inserted using the insertion tool. The sensor has a silicone ring that contains an anti-inflammatory steroid drug (dexamethasone acetate). Upon exposure to body fluids the dexamethasone acetate is eluted from the ring in the area near the sensor. The dexamethasone acetate minimizes inflammatory responses, very similar to some already available medical devices (e.g., pacemaker leads).

   **IMPORTANT:** Store the sensor pack refrigerated at the labeled temperature range.
2. Eversense Insertion Tools Pack

(Incision Template, Blunt Dissector, Insertion Tool, Tray, Adhesive Patches, and Insertion/Removal Instructions)

The **Incision Template** is used to guide and mark the incision area on the skin surface by aligning the marking template to the marked outer edges of the smart transmitter when placed in a comfortable position.

The **Blunt Dissector** is used to create the subcutaneous pocket for insertion of the sensor. This tool has two depth guards to help prevent the pocket from being made too deep in the skin. The depth guards have guide marks to assist in determining the length of the subcutaneous pocket for placing the sensor.

The **Insertion Tool** is used to insert the sensor inside the subcutaneous pocket created with the blunt dissector. It has two guide marks on the cannula to assist in proper placement.

The **Adhesive Patch** (180 patches in pack) has an adhesive side that attaches to the back of the smart transmitter and a silicone adhesive side that attaches to the skin intended to be changed daily.

3. Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter Pack

(Smart Transmitter, Power Supply, User Guide, Quick Reference Guide)

The **Smart Transmitter** is the reusable and rechargeable device worn externally over the sensor. The smart transmitter wirelessly powers the sensor. Use only the **Power Supply** included in this kit to charge the smart transmitter.

The **User Guide** and **Quick Reference Guide** are designed for the patient to learn about their Eversense E3 CGM System.
5. Product Handling

The sensor package, blunt dissector, and insertion tool have been sterilized by the method indicated on the package labels.

Inspect the condition of the sterile package before opening and using the contents.

• DO NOT use the contents if the package is broken or torn, or if contamination is suspected because of a defective sterile package seal.
• DO NOT re-sterilize the sensor or the components by any sterilization method.
• DO NOT use the product if the labeled “Use By” date has passed.

Handling and Storage

• Handle the sensor and all other components with care, using appropriate aseptic technique.
• DO NOT open any of the sterile packages until ready for use.
• Keep sharp instruments away from the kit components.
• DO NOT use the sensor or any kit component if it has been dropped on a hard surface from a height of more than 30 cm.
• Store the sensor package refrigerated at the labeled temperature range.
• Dispose of product packaging in accordance with clinic, administrative and/or local government policy.
6. Suggested Equipment

**Items Not Included:** Other procedure instruments, tools and equipment are not included in insertion tool kit and must be provided by the clinic. Please see list of suggested equipment below.

**Materials (or equivalent) suggested for sensor insertion/removal:**

- Chlorhexidine OR Betadine solution
- 2-3 Sterile Gauze Pads
- 1 Disposable Sterile Scalpel (e.g., Disposable Sterile Scalpel, #15)
- 1 Sterile Syringe and Needle (for lidocaine injection)
- Steri-Strip Adhesive Skin Closure and/or available sutures (health care provider preference)
- 1 sterile scissors (e.g., disposable) to cut steri strips
- 1 Sterile Towel Drape
- 1 Sterile Drape with aperture approximately 22 in x 25 in
- 2 Tegaderm™ Pad Film Dressing
- 1 Lidocaine HCL without epinephrine (1-2 mL)
- 1 Surgical skin marker
- 3 Sterile, non-latex surgical gloves, health care provider-preferred size
- 110 mL sterile saline filled syringe (for insertion only)
- 1 Sterile surgical clamp 10-16 cm
7. Insertion Procedure

Before inserting the sensor, confirm that the patient:

• Does not have allergies to the antiseptic and local anesthetic to be used during insertion.

Note: The procedure below assumes a right handed health care provider with the patient facing (left arm insertion) or looking away from (right arm insertion) the health care provider. The dimensions indicated in the instructions are approximate to give a conceptual context of the insertion.

A. Prep the Insertion Area

1. With the subject seated on the procedure table, position the smart transmitter on the patient’s arm to select the insertion location for the sensor. It is recommended to alternate arms for subsequent insertion sites.

Suggested insertion location is approximately at the midway point between the acromion process and the lateral epicondyle.

Things to consider when choosing insertion location:

• It must be comfortable for the user to wear 24/7 for 180 days. Place the smart transmitter on the intended site and confirm that the patient is comfortable with the placement.
• Not too lateral such that patient cannot easily apply adhesive patch.
• Avoid area with loose skin such as back of arm.
• Avoid areas with scar tissue, tattoo, nevus, or apparent or noticeable blood vessels that could be incised.
2. Once the position for the smart transmitter is selected, mark the corners on the skin.

3. Using the non-sterile incision template, align the template inside the marked lines and mark the skin for the incision using the incision template’s slot.

4. Position the patient in a reclined position preferably on their side, with the elbow flexed up to 90 degrees and the palm resting on the chest or abdomen.

B. Open the Sensor Pack and Insertion Tools Pack

1. Over the prepared sterile field, remove the sensor holder from the Sensor pouch and remove the sterile inner tray with tools from the Insertion Tools Pack and place in the sterile procedure field created for the procedure.

   Note that the inner tray of the Sensor Insertion Package is sterile and can be placed within the sterile procedure field.

2. Remove the insertion tool from the inner tray and remove its red locking tab by sliding it toward the back of the tool.

   Ensure the blue slide stays in the forward position.

3. Snap the tool back into its position in the tray.

Precautions

- The sensor and sensor holder are sterile in the unopened, undamaged, sterile package. The sensor should not be used if the sterile package has been opened or damaged.
- DO NOT insert a sensor if it has been dropped from a height of 30 cm or more.
- Use only the insertion tools provided in the insertion tool kit to insert the sensor. Other insertion tools may damage the sensor.
C. Prepare the Sensor

1. Remove the cap from the end of the sensor holder by pressing the ridged portion and pulling the cap.
   Discard the cap.

2. Remove the insertion tool from the tray and retract the blue slide.
   With the cannula pointed up, align the slot of the sensor holder with the exposed slot of the thumb slide and the triangle on the side of the sensor holder with the triangle on the insertion tool.
3. With the blue slide retracted, slide the sensor holder over the cannula so that the two triangles are touching at the tip and snap into place.

4. Depress the blue thumb slide down to unlock and advance it all the way forward until it stops. This action secures the sensor inside the cannula. The cannula, not the sensor, is now visible through the slot in the sensor holder. **DO NOT RETRACT the thumb slide at this step.**
5. Depress the ridged portion of the sensor holder to remove it from the insertion tool.
   Discard the sensor holder. You should see the tip of the sensor at the end of the insertion tool.

6. Place the insertion tool back in its original placement in the tray.
   The insertion tool will snap into position in the insertion kit inner tray and the tip of the cannula with the sensor will be positioned in the preformed well in the tray.

7. Wet the cannula and sensor by filling the preformed well with enough sterile saline (0.95 sterile saline for injection) to completely cover the cannula and sensor (approximately 10 mL). To ensure proper hydration, submerge the tip in the well for a few minutes (approximately 5 minutes).
**D. Clean and Anesthetize the Insertion Area**

1. If not done previously, position the patient in a reclined position, preferably on their side, with the elbow flexed up to 90 degrees and the palm resting on the chest or abdomen.

2. Clean and disinfect the insertion area.
   Apply disinfectant chlorhexidine to marked area. Cover the arm with sterile drape so opening is around incision site.

3. Anesthetize the insertion area as appropriate.
   Local anesthesia (approximately 2 mL of Lidocaine) should be injected approximately 5 mm along the planned incision (along AB) and approximately 30 mm perpendicular to the planned incision (along CD) which is the planned track of the blunt dissector tool. (Figure 1).
E. Make Incision and Subcutaneous Pocket

1. Once the insertion area is sufficiently anesthetized, make an approximately 5 mm incision at the insertion location such that you will be able to create an appropriately sized subcutaneous pocket approximately 3-5 mm below the skin surface.
   Start incision at point B (Figure 1) and go towards point A, until the incision is approximately 5 mm.

2. Remove the blunt dissector from the tray and introduce the blunt dissector at approximately a 45 degree entry angle at the midline between A and B (Figures 1 & 2) so that the tip and tapered portion of the blunt dissector are under the skin, and until the depth guards are touching the skin.
3. With the tips of the depth guards on the skin and the blunt dissector at the subcutaneous space, lower the angle of skin entry to approximately 5-10 degrees (Figure 3) taking care to ensure that the fingers are not under the metal rod or plastic portions of the tool which would cause a steeper angle.

![Figure 3]

4. Move the blunt dissector toward the shoulder, while maintaining the metallic and plastic parts of the tool in close contact with the skin to ensure the smallest possible angle of the pocket with respect to the skin (Figure 3). Continue advancing the tool until the incision between A and B is within the white guide marks on the depth guards (Approximately 25-30 mm) (Figure 4). Completely retract the blunt dissector and set aside.

**Note:**
- Pinching and tenting the skin can aid in forming a small space in the skin for insertion.
- Slight rotation of the blunt dissector along the axis of the tool while advancing may be helpful.
- **DO NOT** create a pocket more than 3-5 mm below the skin. If the sensor is placed too deep, it may be difficult to communicate with the smart transmitter or to later remove.
- It is important to ensure that the subcutaneous pocket is parallel to and along the same axis as the humerus bone. When you place the sensor, it should be level in the pocket, which will facilitate communication between the sensor and the smart transmitter.
F. Sensor Placement and Incision Closure

1. Using approximately a 45 degree entry angle, place the tip of the insertion tool into the incision opening such that the tip of the cannula is beneath the incision.

2. Similar to steps E3 & E4, lower the entry angle to about 5-10 degrees and advance toward the shoulder following the pocket created by the blunt dissector.

3. Advance the tool until the incision line is between the first and second marked lines on the cannula.
   If necessary, re-use the blunt dissector or widen the incision if excessive force is encountered. DO NOT force the insertion tool into the incision site.

4. Pushing down on the back of the thumb slide to unlock it, retract the thumb slide to deploy the sensor into the pocket.
   The slide locks into place when it has reached the end point. DO NOT re-advance the thumb slide.

5. Lightly palpate the insertion area to confirm that the sensor is in place; remove the insertion tool from the incision.

6. Close and dress the incision in the appropriate manner using adhesive skin closure (e.g., Steri-Strip™) or suture and dressing, making sure the two sides of the incision are closed together.
G. Insertion Tool and Blunt Dissector Disposal

Dispose of used insertion tool and blunt dissector in accordance with clinic, administrative and/or local government policy.

H. Connecting the Eversense E3 CGM System

**Note:** Pairing the transmitter and mobile device, and linking the sensor and transmitter may be performed by the patient at home.

1. Confirm the patient’s mobile device has been paired with the Eversense App and has an internet connection.

2. Link the sensor to the smart transmitter.
   a. Place the smart transmitter directly over the bandage.
   b. On the Eversense App, use the Placement Guide screen to confirm there is a signal.
   c. Navigate away from the Placement Guide page once you have confirmed there is a signal.

**Note:** It may take up to 5 minutes to receive the notification for “New Sensor Detected”. DO NOT remove the smart transmitter from over the insertion site until the linking process is complete. You may use the Eversense adhesive to place the smart transmitter over the bandage of the insertion site.

Refer to the *Eversense E3 CGM System User Guide, Linking the Sensor* for additional information.
8. Post-Insertion Patient CGM Start-Up

Your patients may need assistance in getting started with the Eversense E3 CGM System. Refer to the User Guide and Quick Reference Guide that is included in the smart transmitter pack for information on getting the smart transmitter and mobile device ready for use.

This includes:

• Charging the smart transmitter.
• Downloading the Eversense App to their mobile device.
• Personalizing the patient’s glucose settings.
• Pairing (connecting) the smart transmitter and app.
• Linking the smart transmitter with the sensor after the sensor is inserted.

**Note:**

• All but the linking step can be completed before the sensor is inserted.
• Patients do not need to secure the smart transmitter over the sensor during the first 24 hours after insertion. After the sensor is linked to the smart transmitter, the sensor requires 24 hours to stabilize in the body before glucose values can be calculated by the smart transmitter.
• If the smart transmitter is secured over the sensor within the first 24 hours after insertion, the patient will receive a message indicating a Warm-Up Phase status of the system and will provide the patient with a 24-hour countdown.
• If the smart transmitter is not secured over the sensor and turned off to avoid vibrations, patients must remember to turn smart transmitter back on at the 24th hour. It will take about 5 minutes after the smart transmitter is placed over the sensor for the first calibration prompt to be displayed. After calibration is completed, the smart transmitter should not be removed for 15 minutes.
• Glucose readings will appear on screen after successfully completing the 2nd calibration.

Review the Eversense E3 User Guide to help facilitate your patient’s understanding of their new Eversense E3 CGM System and determining their personalized glucose settings.
9. Sensor Removal Procedure

**A. Locate the Sensor**

1. Using the initial incision point as a guide, palpate and locate the sensor to determine an appropriate incision location. For reference, mark both ends of the sensor if possible to palpate.

   **Note:** If the sensor cannot be located by palpating, the smart transmitter may be used to aid in locating the sensor. To use the smart transmitter to locate the sensor, open the Placement Guide page in the App. Move the smart transmitter around the sensor insertion area until the screen displays the greatest signal strength. Mark the edges of the smart transmitter at this location and use the incision template to determine the proper incision location.

2. Mark the incision point on the skin.
   If the site of the original incision is within 3-5 mm of the distal tip of the sensor, removal can be accessed through the same location.

**B. Prep the Removal Area**

1. Position the patient in a reclined position, preferably on their side, with the elbow flexed up to 90 degrees and the palm resting on the chest or abdomen.

2. Clean and disinfect the insertion area.
   Prepare the insertion site and surrounding area, using aseptic technique.

3. Anesthetize the insertion area as appropriate for the patient similar to step D3 in section 7.
C. **Incision and Pocket Opening**

1. Push down on the skin over the expected location of the proximal end of the sensor to stabilize it.
2. Create approximately a 5-6 mm incision through the dermis at the location determined in A1.

D. **Remove the Sensor**

1. Carefully dissect the subcutaneous tissue until the end of the sensor distal to the incision can be grasped by a small surgical clamp (such as 10-16 cm). Spreading of the tissue through the incision using the clamp both parallel and perpendicular to the incision may be required to enable visualization and grasping of the sensor with the clamp.
2. Put gentle pressure on the proximal end of the sensor through the skin to help stabilize and facilitate grasping the distal end of the sensor. Use a clamp to grasp the distal end of the sensor and remove it from the pocket. Rotation of the sensor with the clamp may aide in freeing the sensor from any attached tissue.
3. If the sensor is encapsulated, further dissection may be necessary to grasp and remove the sensor.

E. **Close and Dress the Incision in the Appropriate Manner**

1. Close and dress the incision in the appropriate manner using adhesive skin closure (e.g., Steri-Strip™) or suture, making sure the two sides of the incision are closed together.

F. **Sensor Disposal**

1. Dispose of sensor according to your area's local regulations.
10. Potential Complications

The insertion and removal of the Eversense E3 Sensor is a minor procedure and requires aseptic technique to minimize the possibility of infection. Please review this document for complete training.

A. During Insertion Process

1. Unable to insert blunt dissector through incision
   a. Incision may be too small
      Increase incision size by 2-3 mm and re-insert the blunt dissector.
   b. Refer to tips for proper insertion technique in this document
      - Pinching or tenting the skin can aid in forming a small pocket for the insertion.
      - Slight rotation of the blunt dissector along the axis of the tool may be helpful.
      - DO NOT create a pocket more than 3-5 mm below surface of skin.

2. Unable to advance the insertion tool into the subcutaneous pocket
   a. Ensure the insertion tool is below the incision when advancing into subcutaneous pocket
   b. Incision size may be too small
      Increase incision size by 3-5 mm with scalpel and re-insert the insertion tool.

3. Unable to locate the subcutaneous pocket with the insertion tool when inserting the sensor
   Re-insert the blunt dissector into incision to ensure subcutaneous pocket is adequate.

4. Subject experiences pain during the procedure
   Administer additional local anesthetic as required.

5. Excessive bleeding after incision is made
   Apply pressure until bleeding subsides.
B. During Removal Process

1. Unable to palpate/locate the sensor
   Use the Placement Guide on the app and the smart transmitter to find the sensor. Once the location of the sensor is made with the Placement Guide, mark the position of the smart transmitter on the skin and use the incision template to mark the point of incision. In some cases, an ultrasound may be required to locate the proper point of the incision.

2. Excessive bleeding after the sensor is removed
   Apply pressure and, if necessary, use sutures to close incision in place of Steri-Strips™.

3. Subject experiences pain during the procedure
   Administer additional local anesthetic as required.

4. Tissue encapsulation prevents sensor from moving
   Dissect encapsulation by spreading the tissue using the clamp/or other desired instrument as required. Gently rotate the clamp with the secured sensor to release any small fibrous tissue encapsulation.
II. Device Performance

This section lists Device Performance Characteristics.

Clinical Study Performance

The safety and effectiveness of the Eversense E3 CGM System has been evaluated in the PROMISE clinical study conducted in the U.S. The data collected was analyzed using a new algorithm, SW 604. A modified sensor design, referred to in this document as the E3 sensor, was evaluated in the PROMISE study. Compared to the Primary sensor (which was the original sensor used in the PROMISE study), the E3 sensor had a modified hydrogel formulation (sacrificial boronic acid, SBA) intended to extend the in vivo functional life of the sensor. The formulation change was not intended to affect the primary mechanism of action of the sensor (glucose binding or fluorescence). Data from both sensors is included in the Device Performance section. Accuracy assessments were made at various points during the study and subjects were asked to report any adverse events throughout the study. The Safety section reflects all subjects (n=181) from the study. Sensors provided with the Eversense E3 CGM System include the SBA design modification.

PROMISE Study

The PROMISE study was a multi-site, prospective, non-randomized pivotal clinical study. One hundred eighty-one (181) adults (18 years and older) with type 1 or type 2 diabetes participated in the study across 8 sites in the U.S. Ninety six (96) subjects had two sensors inserted, one in each arm. Forty three (43) of the secondary sensors were SBA sensors. Participants interacted with the system to calibrate and address notifications not related to glucose data. All diabetes care decisions were based on blood glucose values and clinical standard of care. Accuracy was measured during day-long clinic visits. These visits occurred on Days 1, 7 or 14, 22, 30, 60, 90, 120, 150, and 180. At each visit, sensor accuracy was evaluated relative to a standard laboratory analyzer known as the YSI. Glucose readings were compared at the same moment in time between the reference analyzer and the continuous device. A safety follow-up visit occurred ten days after the sensor was removed.
### Table 1 - Accuracy to YSI in PROMISE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSI Glucose Range (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Total Number of Paired CGM and YSI Values</th>
<th>Percent of CGM System Readings Within</th>
<th>MARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Percent 15/15% of Reference</td>
<td>Percent 20/20% of Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Sensor</td>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>49,613</td>
<td>85.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E3 Sensor</td>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>12,034</td>
<td>87.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Glucose values between 40 and 400 mg/dL.
Eversense E3 Accuracy to YSI in PROMISE Study

Accuracy was measured by comparing the Eversense E3 glucose values to YSI blood glucose values. For blood glucose values less than or equal to 80 mg/dL, the mean absolute difference between the two results was calculated. For values greater than 80 mg/dL, the mean absolute relative difference was calculated.

Primary Sensor

Table 2a – Accuracy to YSI in PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSI Glucose Range (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Mean Absolute Relative Difference (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>49,613</td>
<td>9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 40*</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 - 60*</td>
<td>2,281</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 - 80*</td>
<td>5,270</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 - 180</td>
<td>19,001</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181 - 300</td>
<td>14,578</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 - 350</td>
<td>6,862</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 - 400</td>
<td>1,510</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 400</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>13.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For YSI ≤ 80 mg/dL, the differences in mg/dL are included instead of percent difference (%).
### E3 Sensor

#### Table 2b – Accuracy to YSI in PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSI Glucose Range (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Mean Absolute Relative Difference (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>12,034</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 40*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 - 60*</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 - 80*</td>
<td>1,221</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 - 180</td>
<td>5,067</td>
<td>8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181 - 300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 - 350</td>
<td>1,457</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 - 400</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 400</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>9.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For YSI ≤ 80 mg/dL, the differences in mg/dL are included instead of percent difference (%).
Performance was also measured by calculating the percentage of sensor glucose readings within 15 mg/dL or 15% of the YSI reference. These tables show the percent agreement at multiple levels, at different glucose ranges, and at different days during the sensor wear. Results in the glucose ranges of 80 mg/dL or less reflect the percentage of values within mg/dL, and results in the glucose ranges over 80 mg/dL reflect the percentage within reference. As an example, CGM glucose values between 40 and 60 mg/dL were within 15 mg/dL of the reference value 87.9% and 91.6% of the time for the primary and E3 sensors, respectively.

**Primary Sensor**

**Table 3a – Eversense E3 Percentage of Readings in Agreement Overall in the PROMISE Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGM System Glucose Range (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Paired CGM and YSI Reference</th>
<th>Percent of CGM System Readings Within</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Percent 15/15% of Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>49,613</td>
<td>85.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 - 60</td>
<td>2,205</td>
<td>87.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 - 80</td>
<td>4,623</td>
<td>89.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 - 180</td>
<td>19,566</td>
<td>81.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181 - 300</td>
<td>15,654</td>
<td>86.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 - 350</td>
<td>5,676</td>
<td>93.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 - 400</td>
<td>1,889</td>
<td>84.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E3 Sensor

Table 3b – Eversense E3 Percentage of Readings in Agreement Overall in the PROMISE Study

| CGM System Glucose Range (mg/dL) | Paired CGM and YSI Reference | Percent of CGM System Readings Within |  
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---
| Overall                         | 12,034                      | 87.3                                | 93.9 |
|                                 |                             | 98.6                                | 99.6 |
| 40 - 60                         | 574                         | 91.6                                | 96.5 |
|                                 |                             | 98.6                                | 99.3 |
| 61 - 80                         | 1,178                       | 89.7                                | 93.8 |
|                                 |                             | 98.9                                | 99.8 |
| 81 - 180                        | 5,078                       | 85.1                                | 93.2 |
|                                 |                             | 98.5                                | 99.6 |
| 181 - 300                       | 3,493                       | 87.0                                | 93.7 |
|                                 |                             | 98.4                                | 99.6 |
| 301 - 350                       | 1,191                       | 93.3                                | 96.8 |
|                                 |                             | 99.2                                | 99.6 |
| 351 - 400                       | 520                         | 87.3                                | 93.8 |
|                                 |                             | 98.7                                | 99.6 |

Eversense E3 CGM Sensor Insertion and Removal Instructions
Performance was evaluated at various points during the study. Tables 4a and 4b show both overall and point-in-time results on various days during sensor wear.

**Primary Sensor**

**Table 4a – Accuracy over Time in the PROMISE Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day Number</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Mean Absolute Relative Difference (%)</th>
<th>Percent 15/15% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 20/20% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 30/30% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 40/40% of Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>49,613</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>85.6</td>
<td>92.9</td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td>99.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 1</td>
<td>5,584</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>89.0</td>
<td>96.5</td>
<td>98.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 7</td>
<td>2,724</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>83.1</td>
<td>91.3</td>
<td>98.2</td>
<td>99.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 30</td>
<td>6,488</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>88.4</td>
<td>94.8</td>
<td>98.7</td>
<td>99.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 60</td>
<td>6,345</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>90.5</td>
<td>95.8</td>
<td>99.1</td>
<td>99.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 90</td>
<td>6,039</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>88.7</td>
<td>94.4</td>
<td>98.4</td>
<td>99.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 120</td>
<td>5,173</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>85.5</td>
<td>93.3</td>
<td>98.3</td>
<td>99.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 150</td>
<td>4,227</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>85.5</td>
<td>92.7</td>
<td>97.9</td>
<td>99.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 180</td>
<td>4,517</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>81.0</td>
<td>89.6</td>
<td>96.2</td>
<td>98.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4b – Accuracy over Time in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day Number</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Mean Absolute Relative Difference (%)</th>
<th>Percent of CGM System Readings Within</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Percent 15/15% of Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>12,034</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>87.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 1</td>
<td>1,203</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>78.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 7</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>81.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 30</td>
<td>1,523</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>85.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 60</td>
<td>1,365</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>87.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 90</td>
<td>1,418</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>93.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 120</td>
<td>1,195</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>89.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 150</td>
<td>1,285</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>84.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 180</td>
<td>1,413</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>93.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eversense E3 Alert Performance

The tables in this section show an alert performance assessment. The Confirmed Event Detection Rate shows the percentage of time the Eversense E3 CGM System confirmed the reference value by presenting an alert within a 15 minute window of a reference value beyond the alert setting threshold. The Missed Detection Rate shows the percentage of time the Eversense E3 CGM System did not present an alert within a 15 minute window of a reference value beyond the alert setting threshold. The True Alert Rate shows the percentage of time the alert from the CGM system was confirmed by a reference value within a 15 minute window of the alert being presented. The False Alert Rate shows the percentage of time the alert from the CGM system was not confirmed by a reference value within a 15 minute window of the alert being presented.

Primary Sensor

Table 5a – Eversense E3 High and Low Glucose Alert Performance (Threshold and Predictive) in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert Setting (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Confirmed Event Detection Rate</th>
<th>Missed Detection Rate</th>
<th>True Alert Rate</th>
<th>False Alert Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Alert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Alert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## E3 Sensor

### Table 5b – Eversense E3 High and Low Glucose Alert Performance (Threshold and Predictive) in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert Setting (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Confirmed Event Detection Rate</th>
<th>Missed Detection Rate</th>
<th>True Alert Rate</th>
<th>False Alert Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low Alert</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>84%</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Alert</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Eversense E3 Rate of Change Trend Agreement**

The shaded areas in Tables 6a and 6b show agreement between the Eversense E3 glucose trends and the YSI reference trends while glucose is trending at different rates (mg/dL per minute). As an example, when glucose is trending at a rate of between -1 and 1 mg/dL/minute, Eversense E3 glucose trends are in agreement with the reference trends 90% of the time for both the primary sensor and the E3 sensor.

**Primary Sensor**

**Table 6a – Eversense E3 Rate of Change Trend Agreement in the PROMISE Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGM Trend (mg/dL/min)</th>
<th>Reference Rate of Change (mg/dL/min)</th>
<th>Percent of Matched Pairs in Each Reference Trend Range for Each CGM ROC Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; -2</td>
<td>[-2, -1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; -2</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[-2, -1)</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[-1, 1]</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1, 2]</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E3 Sensor

**Table 6b – Eversense E3 Rate of Change Trend Agreement in the PROMISE Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGM Trend (mg/dL/min)</th>
<th>Reference Rate of Change (mg/dL/min)</th>
<th>Percent of Matched Pairs in Each Reference Trend Range for Each CGM ROC Range</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; -2</td>
<td>[-2, -1)</td>
<td>[-1, 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; -2</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[-2, -1)</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[-1, 1]</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1, 2]</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calibration Stability Agreement

Tables 7a and 7b compare the percentage of sensor glucose values to the YSI reference at various time points after a calibration entry. As an example, in tables 7a and 7b, 84.5% of the primary sensor values and 89.7% of the E3 sensor values were within 15 mg/dL (for reference readings of 80 mg/dL or less), and within 15% (for reference readings over 80 mg/dL) of the reference value 8 to 10 hours after a calibration entry.

Primary Sensor

Table 7a – Eversense E3 Calibration Stability Agreement in the PROMISE Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time from Calibration</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Percent 15/15% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 20/20% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 30/30% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 40/40% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent &gt; 40/40% of Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(0, 2) Hours</td>
<td>10,303</td>
<td>87.4</td>
<td>94.2</td>
<td>98.4</td>
<td>99.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2, 4) Hours</td>
<td>8,824</td>
<td>85.8</td>
<td>92.8</td>
<td>98.1</td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4, 6) Hours</td>
<td>6,955</td>
<td>86.8</td>
<td>93.5</td>
<td>98.2</td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6, 8) Hours</td>
<td>5,318</td>
<td>85.0</td>
<td>92.5</td>
<td>97.8</td>
<td>99.2</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8, 10) Hours</td>
<td>4,161</td>
<td>84.5</td>
<td>92.5</td>
<td>98.4</td>
<td>99.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10, 12) Hours</td>
<td>4,164</td>
<td>83.7</td>
<td>90.8</td>
<td>97.6</td>
<td>99.2</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12, 14) Hours</td>
<td>2,269</td>
<td>82.9</td>
<td>92.0</td>
<td>97.6</td>
<td>99.1</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14, 16) Hours</td>
<td>1,441</td>
<td>83.3</td>
<td>91.1</td>
<td>96.5</td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16, 18) Hours</td>
<td>1,297</td>
<td>87.7</td>
<td>94.4</td>
<td>97.6</td>
<td>99.2</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18, 20) Hours</td>
<td>1,242</td>
<td>87.2</td>
<td>94.4</td>
<td>98.8</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(20, 22) Hours</td>
<td>1,443</td>
<td>84.2</td>
<td>92.9</td>
<td>97.9</td>
<td>99.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(22, 24) Hours</td>
<td>1,682</td>
<td>83.2</td>
<td>92.4</td>
<td>97.7</td>
<td>99.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24, 26) Hours</td>
<td>509</td>
<td>82.3</td>
<td>91.4</td>
<td>97.4</td>
<td>98.2</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(26, 28) Hours</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## E3 Sensor

**Table 7b – Eversense E3 Calibration Stability Agreement in the PROMISE Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time from Calibration</th>
<th>Number of Paired CGM-YSI</th>
<th>Percent 15/15% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 20/20% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 30/30% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent 40/40% of Reference</th>
<th>Percent &gt; 40/40% of Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(0, 2) Hours</td>
<td>2,638</td>
<td>88.8</td>
<td>94.1</td>
<td>98.7</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2, 4) Hours</td>
<td>1,905</td>
<td>87.2</td>
<td>94.4</td>
<td>98.5</td>
<td>99.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4, 6) Hours</td>
<td>1,404</td>
<td>85.3</td>
<td>93.3</td>
<td>98.1</td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[6, 8) Hours</td>
<td>1,043</td>
<td>83.0</td>
<td>91.5</td>
<td>97.7</td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8, 10) Hours</td>
<td>1,041</td>
<td>89.7</td>
<td>93.9</td>
<td>98.8</td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10, 12) Hours</td>
<td>1,091</td>
<td>87.8</td>
<td>94.1</td>
<td>97.7</td>
<td>99.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12, 14) Hours</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>85.8</td>
<td>93.4</td>
<td>99.0</td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14, 16) Hours</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>82.7</td>
<td>91.8</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16, 18) Hours</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>87.6</td>
<td>93.9</td>
<td>99.5</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18, 20) Hours</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>97.0</td>
<td>98.4</td>
<td>99.7</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(20, 22) Hours</td>
<td>436</td>
<td>88.3</td>
<td>94.5</td>
<td>99.5</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(22, 24) Hours</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>89.7</td>
<td>96.2</td>
<td>99.4</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24, 26) Hours</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>93.5</td>
<td>98.2</td>
<td>99.4</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(26, 28) Hours</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sensor Life

Sensor life measured the percentage of sensors being able to function through the intended 180 day duration. In the PROMISE study, 90% of E3 sensors functioned through the 180 day period. Mean number of days was 175. Of the primary sensors, 65% functioned through the 180 day period.
Safety

The PROMISE study lasted for 180 days, and the number of related adverse events was recorded. The Eversense E3 CGM System was well tolerated in the study. During the study’s 31,373 sensor wear days, there were no unanticipated adverse events. Fifty-nine adverse events were reported in 37 participants. None of the adverse events resulted in hospitalization.

Table 8 – Adverse Events (All Subjects, n = 181)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Number of Events</th>
<th>Number of Subjects (% of Subjects)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skin irritation, adhesive patch location or insertion site (including erythema, pruritus, rash, contact dermatitis, seroma)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11 (6.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin atrophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 (2.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypopigmentation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 (1.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection (procedure related)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection (not procedure related)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruising</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>11 (6.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bleeding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 (1.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6 (3.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Numbness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive Skin Closure Strips did not hold</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 12. Technical Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sensor</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>18.3 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td>3.5 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Homopolymer polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA), Hydroxyethylmethacrylate (HEMA) based Hydrogel, Platinum, Silicone, Dexamethasone Acetate, epoxy 301-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temp</td>
<td>Between 36 °F (2 °C) and 46 °F (8 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilization</td>
<td>Sterile by Ethylene Oxide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insertion Tool</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene (ABS) and Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE); Cyanoacrylate adhesive and Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temp</td>
<td>Between 50 °F (10 °C) and 86 °F (30 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilization</td>
<td>Sterile by Ethylene Oxide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sensor Holder</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene (ABS) and Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Blunt Dissector</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene (ABS), Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temp</td>
<td>Between 50 °F (10 °C) and 86 °F (30 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilization</td>
<td>Sterile by Ethylene Oxide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Power Supply and Charger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC Input, 100-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 0.3-0.15A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DC Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5V DC, 1A (5.0 watts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moisture Protection</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IP22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### USB Cable* for Charging and Downloading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input/Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5V DC, 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USB-A to USB micro-B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36 inches (91 cm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If misused, the USB cable can pose a strangulation risk. The USB cable can be connected to the power supply/charger and charged using an AC power outlet. To isolate the system, unplug the charger/power supply from the outlet. If you charge the smart transmitter using a USB port on your personal computer, ensure the personal computer complies the IEC 60950-1 (or equivalent) safety standard.

### System component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter Kit</th>
<th>FG-3300-01-001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 Smart Transmitter Kit – Provider Purchase Only</td>
<td>FG-3302-01-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging Cable</td>
<td>FG-6100-00-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging Adapter</td>
<td>FG-6201-91-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging Cradle</td>
<td>FG-6701-00-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Adhesive Patches White, 30 Pack</td>
<td>FG-6402-01-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Adhesive Patches Clear, 30 Pack</td>
<td>FG-6401-01-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 Quick Reference Guide</td>
<td>LBL-1603-01-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 CGM User Guide</td>
<td>LBL-1602-01-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Data Management Software Application</td>
<td>FG-5700-01-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Mobile Application iOS</td>
<td>FG-5501-01-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Mobile Application Android</td>
<td>FG-5502-01-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 Sensor Kit</td>
<td>FG-4200-00-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 Sensor Kit – Provider Purchase Only</td>
<td>FG-4202-00-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense Insertion Tools Kit</td>
<td>FG-8211-01-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversense E3 CGM Sensor Insertion and Removal Instructions</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Symbols on Packaging and Device

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>📚</td>
<td>Consult accompanying documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>⚠️</td>
<td>Caution, consult accompanying documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>⏰</td>
<td>Use by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🏛️</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🗓️</td>
<td>Date of manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℃</td>
<td>Storage temperature limits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOT</td>
<td>Lot number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Serial number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Type BF Applied Part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🧵</td>
<td>Not made with natural rubber latex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Symbols on Packaging and Device (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="" alt="Universal Serial Bus (USB)" /></td>
<td>Universal Serial Bus (USB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.fcc.gov/" alt="FCC ID" /></td>
<td>FCC ID is assigned to all devices subject to certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="" alt="Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)" /></td>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) procedures are contraindicated for the smart transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.fda.gov/" alt="No known hazards" /></td>
<td>No known hazards for leaving the sensor inserted in use with MR with a static magnetic field of 1.5T or 3.0T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/" alt="Single use only" /></td>
<td>Single use only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.fda.gov/" alt="Do not re-sterilize" /></td>
<td>Do not re-sterilize</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.fda.gov/" alt="Do not use if package is damaged" /></td>
<td>Do not use if package is damaged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.fda.gov/" alt="Sterilized using Ethylene Oxide" /></td>
<td>Sterilized using Ethylene Oxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.fda.gov/" alt="Non-sterile" /></td>
<td>Non-sterile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.fda.gov/" alt="U.S. (Federal) law restricts the sale of the Eversense E3 CGM System to sale by or on the order of a physician" /></td>
<td>U.S. (Federal) law restricts the sale of the Eversense E3 CGM System to sale by or on the order of a physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.fda.gov/" alt="Follow instructions for use" /></td>
<td>Follow instructions for use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>